HEARING ON THE MERITS

SOAH DOCKET NO. 582-07-2673 TCEQ DOCKET NO. 2007-0204-WDW

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS (TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY)

AUSTIN, TEXAS

APPLICATION OF TEXCOM GULF

DISPOSAL, LLC, FOR TEXAS

COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL

QUALITY COMMISSION UNDERGROUND

INJECTION CONTROL PERMIT NOS.

) SOAH DOCKET NO.

582-07-2673

COMMISSION UNDERGROUND

1 TCEQ DOCKET NO.

2007-0204-WDW

WDW410, WDW411, WDW412 AND WDW413)

APPLICATION OF TEXCOM GULF

DISPOSAL, LLC, FOR TEXAS

COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL

) 582-07-2674

QUALITY COMMISSION INDUSTRIAL) TCEQ DOCKET NO. SOLID WASTE PERMIT NO. 87758) 2007-0362-IHW

HEARING ON THE MERITS

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 14, 2007

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT at 9:01 a.m., on

Friday, the 13th day of December 2007, the above-entitled matter came on for hearing at the Montgomery County Commissioners' Courtroom, 301 North Thompson, Conroe, Texas before THOMAS WALSTON AND CATHERINE EGAN, Administrative Law Judges, and the following proceedings were reported by Evelyn Coder, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of:

Volume 3 Pages 634 - 849

they are — that they are going to waive cross-examination and allow them into evidence without taking each witness up and swearing them in. I would offer those exhibits. This is day three of the hearing on the merits of the application of TexCom dulf Disposal, LLC, for an underground – for underground injection control permits and for an industrial solid waste permit. We had a discussion off the record to evidence without taking each witness up and swearing them in. I would offer those exhibits. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. The ones provided this content of the stimose of the witnesses out of order, and if I understand to correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Suer. If you want to go to the agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: The would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get — JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. MR. FORSBERG: Mat your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Mat your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: So with that cavear, everything else was redacted. MR. FORSBERG: Mat your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: So with that cavear, everything else was redacted. And The Exhibit 2. The prefiled direct testimony of Platy Mouton is IP Exhibit 2. The prefiled direct testimony of Platy Mouton is IP MR. Pors SERG: Your Honor, whith regards to several of the individual protestants' prefiled direct testimony of Platy Mouton is IP Call they are —that they are going to waive cross-examination and allow them into evidence withsking exhibits. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. The ones provided this king each of the trights on objections? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. The ones provided this with ever on that subject. There was a ruling by the Court with regards to issues in the order —1 Delieve on the record. There is one issue outstanding, however, the the witness of the record of the call Mr. Wilson, or do not record. MR. FORSBERG: So with that cavear, ev		D (25		D (2)
FRIDAY, DECEMBER 14, 2007 (Post lam) (IP Esthibit Nos. 20 through 30 marked) JUDGE WALSTON: Well go on the record at this time. Today's date is December 14, 2007. This is day three of the hearing on the merits of the application of TexCom Gulf Disposal, LLC, for an underground – for underground injection control permits and for an industrial solid waste permit. We had a discussion off the record the wimesses out of order, and if I understand correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants with regards to several of the individual protestants prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP — Exhibit 24. The testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP — Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP — Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Paty Mouton is IP specifical testimony of Paty Mouton is IP spec		Page 635		Page 637
3				
4 (IP Exhibit Nos. 20 through 30 marked) 1				
JUDGE WALSTON: We'll go on the record at this time. Today's data is December 14, 2007. This is day three of the hearing on the merits of the application of TexCom Guif Disposal, LLC, for an underground for underground injection control permits and for an industrial solid waste permit. We had a discussion of the record 11			3	
this time. Today's date is December 14, 2007. This is day three of the hearing on the merits of the application of TexCom Gulf Disposal, LLC, for an underground for underground injection control permits and for an industrial solid waste permit. We had a discussion off the record before we began today, and we're going to take some of the witnesses out of order, and if I understand time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? IUDGE WALSTON: On, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Just to get				
This is day three of the hearing on the merits of the application of TexCom Gulf Disposal, LLC, for an underground for underground injection control permits and for an industrial solid waste permit. We had a discussion of the record 1.1 We had a discussion of the hearing 1.1 And I permits and for an industrial solid waste permit. 1.1 We had a discussion of the record 1.1 We had a discussion of the hearing 1.2 We had a discussion of the record 1.2 We had a discussion of the perfiled direct testimony of 1.2 We had a discussion of the perfiled direct testimony of 1.2 We had a discussion of the hearing 1.2 We had a discussion of the perfiled direct testimony of 1.2 We had a discussion of the perfiled direct testimony of 1.2 We had a discussion of the perfiled direct testimony				
a a gaplication of TexCom Gulf Disposal, LLC, for an underground – for underground injection control permits and for an industrial solid waste permit. We had a discussion off the record before we begant today, and we're going to take some of the witnesses out of order, and if I understand correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the 18 other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to 20 put those on the record, that'll be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the 3 individual protestants' prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP — Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP — Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP — Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is	6		6	
underground – for underground injection control permits and for an industrial solid waste permit. before we began today, and we're going to take some of the twintesses out of order, and if I understand correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. Correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to put those on the record, thaf'll be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get — 21 JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. 23 MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been — 24 JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. 24 MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been — 25 MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been — 26 Page 636 1 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants prefiled testimony. 4 Originally their testimony was not marked as an exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibits. 2. The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP — Exhibit 2. The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP — Exhibit 2. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 2. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled testimonies with these with to correctly with counsel for the correctly and the correctly with counsel for the correctly as a control of the exhibit. 2. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony o	7		7	MR. FORSBERG: Yes. The ones provided
10 permits and for an industrial solid waste permit.	8	application of TexCom Gulf Disposal, LLC, for an	8	this morning have been redacted, Your Honor, with
permits and for an industrial solid waste permit. We had a discussion off the record toeries we began today, and we're going to take some of the witnesses out of order, and if I understand correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to put those on the record, that'll be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get — JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, in exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning as a sxhibits. Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP — Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. T	9	underground for underground injection control	9	regards to the issues in the order I believe
before we began today, and we're going to take some of the witnesses out of order, and if I understand correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to put those on the record, that'll be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to sexeral of the individual protestants' prefiled direct estimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit P2 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Flors Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled dericet testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled dericet testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testifin on the world ward. With we're on that subject. There was a ruling by the Court with regacts to issues of property value. They're obvious in the Fredact ten. I do not offer those portions in special testimony. I did not refact them. I do not offer those portions the recard the recard. They redact ten. I do not offer those portions in special testimony. I did not refact them. I do not offer of proof so with that caveat, everything else was redacted. MR. FORSBE	10			
the witnesses out of order, and if I understand correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to put those on the record, thal'll be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get - JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Just to get - JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Just to get - JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get - JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get - JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants 'prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP - Exhibit I. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibits. Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 30 i		We had a discussion off the record	11	There is one issue outstanding, however,
the witnesses out of order, and if I understand correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to put those on the record, that'll be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get - JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to issues of property value. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get - JUDGE WALSTON: Okay. MR. FORSBERG: So with that caveat, everything else was redacted. MR. RILEY: Mr. Forsberg, how is it represented? Is it just represented as testimony in the exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FO	12	before we began today, and we're going to take some of	12	
14 correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this time. 15 time. 16 MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? 19 JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to put those on the record, that'll be fine. 20 put those on the record, that'll be fine. 21 MR. FORSBERG: Just to get JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? 22 JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? 23 MR. FORSBERG: Just to get JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? 24 JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. 25 MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been page 636 1 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants' prefiled testimony. 26 originally their testimony was not marked as an exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibit. 3 Esthibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 28. Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 28. Exhibit 32. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The	13		13	
time. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you like to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to put those on the record, that'll be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get - JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 1 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants yerfiled destimony. Originally their testimony was not marked as an exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibits. Pspecifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP - Exhibit 12 2. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Roy Amr. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get it to you. 12	14	correctly, we're going to call Mr. Wilson at this	14	
1			15	
tike to call Mr. Wilson, or do we want to get on the other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to put those on the record, that'll be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get	16	MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, would you	16	
other agreements with regards to the other parties? JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to MR. FORSBERG: Just to get	17		17	
JUDGE WALSTON: Sure. If you want to put those on the record, that'll be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Just to get JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. MR. RILEY: Mr. Forsberg, how is it represented? Is it just represented as testimony in the exhibits? Page 636 AR. FORSBERG: Yes. Page 638 MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 638 MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: Yes	18		18	JUDGE WALSTON: Okay.
put those on the record, that'll be fine. Image: MR. FORSBERG: Just to get JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. Page 636 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants' prefiled testimony. Originally their testimony was not marked as an exhibits. Specifically, the prefiled direct estimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit 12. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Reduge the filed direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Ne				
MR. FORSBERG: Just to get JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants' prefiled testimony. Originally their testimony was not marked as an exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibit. Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP - Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP 21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled detect testimony of Roy, and IP Exhibit 30. The prefiled direct testimony of Roy, and IP Roy, and I		•		
JUDGE WALSTON: Oh, your other exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants' prefiled testimony. Originally their testimony was not marked as an exhibits. Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP - Exhibit 120. The prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Pora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Los Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as winesses and that they would testify live today as your captured. JUDGE WALSTON: Yes. MR. RILEY: Mr. Forsberg, how is it tepresented? Is it just represented as testimony in the exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: That would be helpful, just so the record is clear as to which portion is in the record. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: wot underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: That wo		<u>*</u>		• •
MR. FORSBERG: Individual protestants. JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants' prefiled testimony. Originally their testimony was not marked as an exhibits. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibits. Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as witnesses and that they would testify live today as a seximan table to the parties also waive cross-examination of these witnesses and that they would testify live today as 23 mR. RILEY: Mr. Forsberg, how is it represented? Is it just represented as testimony in the exhibits? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or the each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property v		2		
24 JUDGE WALSTON: That would be fine. 25 MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 1 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants' prefiled testimony. 4 Originally their testimony was not marked as an exhibits. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibits. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibits. Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Nelvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as witnesses and that they would testify live today as a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, with exhibits? Page 636 MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. WILLY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page a		· •		
25 MR. FORSBERG: Your Honor, there's been Page 636 1 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, 2 with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the 3 individual protestants' prefiled testimony. 4 Originally their testimony was not marked as an 5 exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning 6 as exhibits. 7 Specifically, the prefiled direct 8 testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. 9 The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 10 21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 11 is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 12 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony of Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these discussed these prefiled testimonies with these discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as 25 the exhibits? Page 638 Page 638 MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: Veshority is each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. FILLEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: Y		1		
Page 636 1 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, 2 with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the 3 individual protestants' prefiled testimony. 4 Originally their testimony was not marked as an 5 exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning 6 as exhibits. 7 Specifically, the prefiled direct 8 testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. 9 The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP 10 21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 11 is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of 12 Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 14 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as Page 638 MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. FORSBERG: Yes. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent i				
1 a discussion this morning and agreement, I believe, 2 with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the 3 individual protestants' prefiled testimony. 4 Originally their testimony was not marked as an 5 exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning 6 as exhibits. 7 Specifically, the prefiled direct 8 testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. 9 The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP 10 21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 11 is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct 12 testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 13 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 14 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Molvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as 21 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 22 witnesses and that they would testify live today as				
with counsel for TexCom with regards to several of the individual protestants' prefiled testimony. Originally their testimony was not marked as an exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibits. Specifically, the prefiled direct Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled destimony, No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: Not underlined or otherwise noted? MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: Not underlined?	1		1	
3 individual protestants' prefiled testimony. 4 Originally their testimony was not marked as an 5 exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning 6 as exhibits. 7 Specifically, the prefiled direct 8 testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. 9 The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP 10 21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 11 is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of 12 Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Polar Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 13 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 14 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled derect testimony of 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 3 noted? 4 MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: That would be helpful, just so the record is clear as to which portion is in the record. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: That would be helpful, just so the record is clear as to which portion is in the record. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I walle. And, I mean, there's two questions, I walle. And, I mean, the record to provide a				
4 Originally their testimony was not marked as an 5 exhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning 6 as exhibits. 7 Specifically, the prefiled direct 8 testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. 9 The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP 10 21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 11 is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of 12 Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 14 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled direct testimony of 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 4 MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, but it's clear. I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, there's two questions, I believe, in each, which is, do you feel it will harm your beautions, do put less any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: That would be helpful, just so the record is clear as to which portion is in the record. MR. FORSBERG: No, it is not, twill a				
sexhibit. I have provided marked copies this morning as exhibits. Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Now Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Plora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 1. The prefiled direct testimony of Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 1. No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 1. And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 1. Based upon my representation that I've 1. Based upon my representation that I've 1. Based upon my representation that I've 1. With those understandings and 1. With those understandings and 1. The prefiled direct testimony of 1. The prefiled testimonies with these 1. The prefiled direct testimony of 1. The prefiled direct te				
as exhibits. Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP 10 21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 11 is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of 12 Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 13 testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 14 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 6 each, which is, do you feel it will harm your property value. And, I mean, to the extent if there is any confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: That would be helpful, just so the record is clear as to which portion is the offer of proof versus which portion is in the record. MR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get it to you. 15 JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the other parties also waive cross-examination of these witnesses MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the admissibility of these exhibits. With those understandings and agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.				
Specifically, the prefiled direct testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer The manufacture of the hearing. The NR. RILEY: That would be elpful, just so the record is clear as to which portion is the offer of proof versus which portion is in the record. The prefiled direct testimony of NR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get it to you. The prefiled direct testimony of NR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get it to you. The prefiled direct testimony of NR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get it to you. The prefiled direct testimony of NR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'l				
testimony of Shirley Hoagland is IP Exhibit IP 20. The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP 21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as confusion, I would be glad to provide a list of page and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: That would be helpful, just so the record is clear as to which portion is in the record. MR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get it to you. JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the other parties also waive cross-examination of these witnesses MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the admissibility of these exhibits. With those understandings and agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.				
9 The prefiled direct testimony of Edgar Hoagland is IP 10 21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer 11 is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of 12 Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct 13 testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 14 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 25 and line numbers before the end of the hearing. MR. RILEY: That would be helpful, just 26 so the record is clear as to which portion is in the record. 12 offer of proof versus which portion is in the record. 13 In MR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get 24 it to you. 25 JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the 26 other parties also waive cross-examination of these 27 witnesses 28 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. 29 JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the 29 admissibility of these exhibits. 20 With those understandings and 21 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 28 witnesses and that they would testify live today as				
21. The prefiled direct testimony of Nicky Earl Dyer is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP to prefiled direct testimony of Lois IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as the prefiled direct testimony of 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted. MR. RILEY: That would be helpful, just so the record is clear as to which portion is the offer of proof versus which portion is in the record. MR. RILEY: That would be helpful, just so the record is clear as to which portion is the offer of proof versus which portion is in the record. MR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get it to you. JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the other parties also waive cross-examination of these witnesses MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the admissibility of these exhibits. With those understandings and agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.				
11 is IP Exhibit 22. The prefiled direct testimony of 12 Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct 13 testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 14 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 11 so the record is clear as to which portion is the 22 offer of proof versus which portion is in the record. 12 MR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get 13 it to you. 15 JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the 26 other parties also waive cross-examination of these 27 witnesses 28 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. 29 JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the 29 admissibility of these exhibits. 20 With those understandings and 21 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 22 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 23 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.				
12 Roy Harris is IP Exhibit 23. The prefiled direct 13 testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The 14 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 12 offer of proof versus which portion is in the record. 13 MR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get 14 it to you. 15 JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the 16 other parties also waive cross-examination of these 17 witnesses 18 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. 19 JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the 20 admissibility of these exhibits. 21 With those understandings and 22 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 23 witnesses and 30 are admitted.			Г -	
testimony of Flora Mae Harrell is IP Exhibit 24. The prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as MR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get it to you. 15 JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the other parties also waive cross-examination of these witnesses Witnesses 18 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. 19 JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the admissibility of these exhibits. With those understandings and agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.				
14 prefiled direct testimony of Patty Mouton is IP 15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 24 it to you. 25 JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the 26 other parties also waive cross-examination of these 27 witnesses 28 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. 29 JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the 29 admissibility of these exhibits. 20 With those understandings and 21 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 23 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.				
15 Exhibit 25. The prefiled direct testimony of Lois 16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 15 JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the 26 other parties also waive cross-examination of these 27 witnesses 28 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. 29 JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the 29 admissibility of these exhibits. 20 With those understandings and 21 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 22 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 23 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.				MR. FORSBERG: Yeah, I'll certainly get
16 Nelson is IP 26. The prefiled direct testimony of 17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 16 other parties also waive cross-examination of these witnesses 18 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. 19 JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the admissibility of these exhibits. 21 With those understandings and agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.				it to you.
17 Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony, 18 No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. 19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 17 witnesses 18 MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. 19 JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the admissibility of these exhibits. 21 With those understandings and agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.		1		JUDGE WALSTON: Do I assume all the
No. 29, is Edwin Stephan or Stephan. Excuse me. And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of Richard Ward. Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as MR. WILLIAMS: Yes. JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the admissibility of these exhibits. With those understandings and agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.				other parties also waive cross-examination of these
19 And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of 20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 24 Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 25 Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 26 Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.	17	Melvin Remley is IP 27. IP prefiled testimony,	17	witnesses
20 Richard Ward. 21 Based upon my representation that I've 22 discussed these prefiled testimonies with these 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 20 admissibility of these exhibits. 21 With those understandings and 22 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 23 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.	18		18	MR. WILLIAMS: Yes.
Based upon my representation that I've discussed these prefiled testimonies with these with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as 21 With those understandings and 22 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 23 witnesses and that they would testify live today as 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.	19	And IP Exhibit 30 is the prefiled direct testimony of	19	JUDGE WALSTON: and stipulate to the
discussed these prefiled testimonies with these agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through witnesses and that they would testify live today as 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.	20	Richard Ward.	20	admissibility of these exhibits.
discussed these prefiled testimonies with these with these witnesses and that they would testify live today as 23 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 23 agreements, Individual Protestant Exhibits 20 through 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.	21	Based upon my representation that I've	21	
witnesses and that they would testify live today as 23 27 and 29 and 30 are admitted.	22		22	
			24	
understanding that counsel for TexCom has agreed that 25 30 admitted)			25	

2 (Pages 635 to 638)

	Page 639		Page 641
1	MR. FORSBERG: I'm sorry, Your Honor.	1	A That's correct.
2	Also exhibits Individual Protestants Exhibits 17,	2	Q Specifically Exhibits 1 through 16. Correct?
3	18 and 19 are within the testimony of Mr. Ward, which	3	A That is correct.
4	has been admitted as Exhibit 30. I would offer those	4	Q Are there I'm sorry. I may have already
5	as well.	5	asked this. Did you review your prefiled testimony?
6	JUDGE WALSTON: What were the numbers	6	A Yes.
7	again, 17	7	Q Do you have any corrections you would like to
8 9	MR. FORSBERG: 17, 18 and 19. JUDGE WALSTON: Exhibits 17, 18 and 19	8 9	make to that prefiled testimony?
10		10	A Yes, Mr. Forsberg, I do. On Page 7, Line 6, at the end of Line 6, you'll see the words "state
11		11	law." I should have referenced TCEQ-0623 UIC Class I
12		12	instead of state law.
13	`	13	JUDGE WALSTON: Could you say that
14		14	again, just the citation?
15		15	A TCEQ-0623 UIC Class I.
16		16	JUDGE WALSTON: Okay. Thank you.
17		17	Q (By Mr. Forsberg) Other than that
18	· · ·	18	correction, are there any other corrections to your
19		19	prefiled you would like to make?
20		20	A No, sir.
21		21	Q And is your prefiled testimony the same as it
22		22	would be if you were asked these questions live today?
23		23	A Yes.
24		24	MR. FORSBERG: With that, Your Honor, I
25		25	would ask to admit IP Exhibit No. 28, the prefiled
	Page 640		Page 642
1	PRESENTATION ON BEHALF OF THE	1	testimony of Edmund Wilson, which, again, has been
2	INDIVIDUAL PROTESTANTS	2	redacted per the Court's order, the copy that was
3	EDWIN WILSON,	3	provided this morning, and Exhibits 1 through 16 filed
4	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	4	by the individual protestants.
5	DIRECT EXAMINATION	5	JUDGE WALSTON: Okay. Subject to the
6	BY MR. FORSBERG:	6	Court's previous ruling on objections to these
7	Q Good morning, Mr. Wilson.	7	exhibits, Individual Protestants Exhibits 1 through 16
8	A Morning.	8	and 28 are admitted.
9	Q Can you identify your position in this	9	(IP Exhibit Nos. 1 through 16 marked and
10		10	admitted and IP Exhibit No. 28 admitted)
11	A I'm recognized by the Court as an individual	11	MR. FORSBERG: I will pass the witness,
12	protestant, an affected person.	12	Your Honor.
13		13	JUDGE WALSTON: Okay. Lone Star?
14		14	MR. GERSHON: We pass the witness. We
15		15	have no questions.
16		16	JUDGE WALSTON: Montgomery County?
17		17	MR. WALKER: Aligned protestants have no
18		18	questions of this witness, Your Honor.
19		19	JUDGE WALSTON: Public Interest Counsel?
20		20	MS. COLLINS: No questions. Thank you.
21		21	JUDGE WALSTON: Applicant?
22	<u>.</u>	22	MR. LEE: We do have some questions.
23		23	CROSS-EXAMINATION
24 25		24	BY MR. LEE:
25	there a number of exhibits?	25	Q Good morning, Mr. Wilson.

3 (Pages 639 to 642)

A Good morning, Mr. Lee. Q I'm going to start this morning by asking some questions about your background if that's okay. A Sure. Q First off, where do you live in relation to the proposed TexCorn facility? A I live two and a half miles from the facility. My address is 10200 South Summerlin. I live in Southwind Ridge subdivision. That is in the Cornoe city limit. Q Okay. Your resume indicates that you have, I think, it's 34 years of experience in designing, managing the design of pipelines. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And for most of your career, you were in a managerial position. Is that correct? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility or preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Pag				
2		Page 643		Page 645
some questions about your background if that's okay. A Xure. Q First off, where do you live in relation to the proposed TexCom facility? A I live two and a half miles from the facility. My address is 10200 South Summerlin. I live in Southwind Ridge subdivision. That is in the Conroe city limit. Q Okay. Your resume indicates that you have, I think, it's 34 years of experience in designing, ananaging the design of pipelines. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And for most of your career, you were in a managerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q Did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to superise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds describions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to to build the pipelines? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to to build the pipelines? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to to build the pipelines? A Fex. 20 Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to to build the pipelines? A Fex is pipeline projects? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to to build the pipelines? A Fex is provided th				
A Sure. Q First off, where do you live in relation to the proposed TexCom facility? A I live two and a half miles from the facility, My address is 10200 South Summerlin. I live in Southwind Ridge subdivision. That is in the Connec city limit. Q Okay. Your resume indicates that you have, I think, its 34 years of experience in designing, a managing the design of pipelines. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q Ond was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I ved one quite a bit of that. Q Oxay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the estimate of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Which is liquified petroleum gas, well, like No. 2 on the types of pipeline. A Yes. Q No so obtone were all, would you agree, flammable hydrocarbon products? A No. Q And if you could, describe how deep were the pipeline worked on? A No. A No. A No. A No. A No no or obviously no pipeline wastewater? A No. A No no or obviously no pipeline wastewater? A No. A No no or obviously no pipeline projects would be three feet. It varies, depending upon the location. For instance, at a road crossing, the depth is greater. At river crossings, especially with directional drilling techniques, it could be 20 feet or more deeper. So it depends upon the location and actually all within satisfying the laws. Q Osay. Did you also work on route selection? A Tread one				
5 Q First off, where do you live in relation to 6 the proposed TexCom facility? 7 A I live two and a half miles from the 8 facility. My address is 10200 South Summerlin. I 1 live in Southwind Ridge subdivision. That is in the 10 Conroe city limit. 1 Q Okay. Your resume indicates that you have, I 1 1 2 think, it's 34 years of experience in designing, 3 managing the design of pipelines. Is that correct? 1 A Yes. 2 Q And for most of your career, you were in a 1 managerial position. Is that correct? 1 A That's correct. 2 Q Did you have responsibility at times to 2 were site the company's surveyor who did the surveying 2 a view the company's surveyor who did the surveying 2 a view the company's surveyor who did the surveying 2 a view the company's surveyor who did the surveying 3 descriptions to provide to the legal department and 4 right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? 4 A That is correct. 5 Q Okay. Your responsibility at times to 5 write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds 6 descriptions to provide to the legal department and 6 right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? 5 A I've done quite a bit of that. 6 Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? 7 A That is correct. 8 heavy oils as well, like No. 6 bunker facil, the would kind of cover, I guess, most of the types of pipeline. 9 Condours did would was the propicute? A Yes. 1 A Yes. 1 A Yes. 1 A No. 2 A No. 3 A Normal cover over cross-country pipeline would be effect. It varies, depending upon the location had actually all - within satisfying the laws. 2 Q Did you have responsibility at times to 2 write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and 4 right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A The done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? 1 A That is correct. 2 A Yes. 2 Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company	3		3	
6 the proposed TexCom facility? 7 A I live two and a half miles from the 8 facility. My address is 10200 South Summerlin. I 9 live in Southwind Ridge subdivision. That is in the 10 Conroc city limit. 11 Q Okay. Your resume indicates that you have, I 11 think, it's 34 years of experience in designing, 12 think, it's 34 years of experience in designing, 13 managing the design of pipelines. Is that correct? 14 A Yes. 15 Q And for most of your career, you were in a 16 managerial position. Is that correct? 16 A That's correct. 17 A That's correct. 18 Q So within that managerial position, did you 19 have responsibility over preparing expense and capital 20 addition budgets for pipeline projects? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Did you have responsibility at times to 23 supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? 24 route for the new pipeline? 25 A Yes. 26 Page 644 27 Q And was it your responsibility at times to 28 write up center line descriptions or metess and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? 26 A I've done quite a bit of that. 27 Q Okay. Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to to build the pipeline? 28 A Yes. 29 Q Did you have responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? 30 A Yes. 31 A Yes. 32 Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to to build the pipelines? 30 A Yes on voivoled in managing the designing the pipeline project would come in on budget? 31 A Yes. 32 A No. 33 A Railroad crossings, most of the types of pipeline projects? 44 A Yes. 45 A Yes. 46 A Yes. 47 Yes. 48 A Yes. 49 Q And if you could, describe how deep were the pipeline wastewater? 40 A Yes. 41 A Yes. 41 A Textensive or a road crossing, the depth or could be 20 feet or more deeper.				
A Î live two and a half miles from the facility. My address is 10200 South Summerlin. I live in Southwind Ridge subdivision. That is in the Corroc city limit. Q Okay. Your resume indicates that you have, I think, it's 34 years of experience in designing, managing the design of pipelines. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And for most of your career, you were in a managerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying rote for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Yes to Wer you also involved in managing the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Raticoalcons and a right-of-way department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Retensively. Q Werey ou also involved in condemnation A Rail road crossings, vepcountry pipeline would be three feet. It varies, depending upon the location. For instance, at a road crossing, the depth tigreater, a river crossings, especially with directional drilling techniques, it could be 20 feet or more deeper. So it depends upon the location and actually all — within satisfying the laws. Q Okay. Q Okay. Q Okay. Q How deep? What was				
8 Facility My address is 10200 South Summerlin. I 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
9 live in Southwind Ridge subdivision. That is in the Corroe city limit. Q Okay. Your resume indicates that you have, I think, it's 34 years of experience in designing, a managing the design of pipelines. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And for most of your career, you were in a managerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. A That's correct. A Yes.				
Corroce city limit. Q Okay. Your resume indicates that you have, I think, it's 34 years of experience in designing, managing the design of pipelines. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And for most of your career, you were in a managerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And if you could, describe how deep were the pipeline that you worked on? A No. Q And if you could, describe how deep were the pipeline that you worked on? A Nomanagerial position. Is that correct? A Nomanagerial position. Is that correct? A Nomanagerial position, list hat correct? A Nomanagerial position. Is that correct? A Nomanagerial position. Is that correct? A Nomanagerial position, list hat correct? A Nomanagerial position, list hat correct? A Nomanagerial position. Is that correct? A Nor Op And if you could, describe how deep were the pipeline that you worked on? A Normal cover over cross-country pipeline would be three feet. It varies, depending upon the location. For instance, at a road crossing, the depth is greater. At river crossings, especially with directional drilling a brilling techniques, it could be 20 feet or more deeper. So it depends upon the location and actually all within satisfying the laws. Q Okay. A Yes. Page 644 Page 644 Q And was it your deeper than say. Page 644 1 Q And was it you responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I actually had to do some deeper than, say. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal departmen				
Q Okay. Your resume indicates that you have, I think, it's 34 years of experience in designing, managing the design of pipelines. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And for most of your career, you were in a managerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. A Yes. Q So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying to five for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A Ive done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively, Q Were you also involved in condemnation 12 A No. A Normal cover over cross-country pipeline would be three feet. It varies, depending upon the location. For instance, at a road crossing, the depth dicretional drilling techniques, it could be 20 feet or more deeper. So it depends upon the location and actually all within satisfying the laws. Q Okay. A Railroad crossings would be another instance where additional depth of cover would be required. Q But, again, really no deeper than, say, Page 6.4 A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than C Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter s				
think, it's 3'4 years of experience in designing, managing the design of pipelines. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And for most of your career, you were in a managerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A The done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs tog of rom Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation A Yes. A Yes. Page 644 1 Q And if you could, describe how deep were the pipelines that you worked on? A Normal cover over corse-country pipeline location. For instance, at a road crossing, the depth is greater. At river crossings, the depth is greater. At river crossing, the depth is greater. At rive crossing, the depth is greater. At rive crossings would be narcher is a road actually all - within satisfying the laws. Q Okay. A Railroad crossings would be necedited or more deeper. So if depends upon the location and actually all - within satisfying the				
namaging the design of pipelines. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And for most of your career, you were in a managerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to your tefor the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to of way for pipeline projects? A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Were you also involved in condemnation A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation	11			Q No obviously no pipeline wastewater?
14 A Yes. Q And for most of your career, you were in a magerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A The done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Caterially and to do some deeper than 20 feet. A I actually and to do some deeper than 20 feet. A I actually and to do some deeper than 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I actually and to do some deeper than 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you feet when 20 feet. A That could be one reason.	12			
Q And for most of your career, you were in a managerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to susperise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to wire up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary of Normal cover over cross-country pipeline would be three feet. It varies, depending upon the location. For instance, at a road crossing, the depth is greater. At river crossings, especially with directional drilling techniques, it could be 20 feet or more deeper. So it depends upon the location and actually all within satisfying the laws. Q Okay. A Railroad crossings would be another instance where additional depth of cover would be required. Q But, again, really no deeper than, say, Page 64 20 feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than countered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than countered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than countered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you countered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline under the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. C Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A That could be one reason to building a pipeline? A Page 64 A That could b				
managerial position. Is that correct? A That's correct. A That's correct. A That's correct. So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A Ive done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation would be three feet. It varies, depending upon the location. For instance, at a road crossing, the depth dicaction. For instance, at road crossing, the depth dicaction. For instance, at road crossing, the depth directional drilling techniques, it could be 20 feet or more deeper. So it depends upon the location and actually all rectional drilling techniques, it could be 20 feet or more deeper. So it depends upon the location and actually all rectional drilling techniques, it could be 20 feet or more deeper. So it depends upon the location and actually all rectional drilling techniques, it could be actually all rectional drilling techniques, it could be deeper. A Railroad crossings would be another instance where additional depth of cover would be required. Q But, again, really no deeper than three feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you dis deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obsta				
A That's correct. Q So within that managerial position, did you have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A Ive done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Page 644 Page 644 D Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A That is correct. D Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. A That is correct. D Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. A That is correct. D Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A That is correct. D Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be nor reason. D Okay. Whi				
18				
have responsibility over preparing expense and capital addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A Ive done quite a bit of that. Q Okay, Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Did you also involved in condemnation Diagnature within satisfying the laws. Q Okay. A Railroad crossings would be another instance where additional depth of cover would be required. Q But, again, really no deeper than, say. Page 6.4 1 20 feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. A Railroad rossings would be another instance where additional depth of cover would be required. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A Twe done with the purchasing underground in order to have a secure				
addition budgets for pipeline projects? A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A Ive done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. D Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. O Did you also involved in condemnation or more deeper. So it depends upon the location and actually all - within satisfying the laws. Q Okay. A Railroad crossings would be another instance where additional depth of cover would be required. Q But, again, really no deeper than, say, Page 6.44 2 2 2 2 Q feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than 1 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be				
A Yes. Q Did you have responsibility at times to supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I ve done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Very much so. Q Ware you also involved in condemnation A Very much so. Q Ware you also involved in condemnation A Very much so. Q Ware you also involved in condemnation A Very much so. Q Ware you also involved in condemnation A Railroad crossings would be another instance where additional depth of cover would be required. Q Day, a Railroad crossings would be another instance where additional depth of cover would be required. Q Day a Railroad crossings would be another instance where additional depth of cover would be required. Q But, again, really no deeper than, say, Page 644 A I actually hal to do some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually hal to do some deeper than 120 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. Whi				
supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Vers. Page 644 L Q And was it your responsibility at times to write additional depth of cover would be required. Q But, again, really no deeper than, say, Page 644 L 20 feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than of deeper than three feet? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation	20			
supervise the company's surveyor who did the surveying route for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Vers. Page 644 L Q And was it your responsibility at times to write additional depth of cover would be required. Q But, again, really no deeper than, say, Page 644 L 20 feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than of deeper than three feet? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation	21			• • •
votte for the new pipeline? A Yes. Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary A That could be one reason. To build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Page 644 D 20 feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation	22			
Page 644 Q And was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in department of the company that you worked with in A Extensively. A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility at times to write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and to deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an	23			
Page 644 1 Q And was it your responsibility at times to 2 write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds 3 descriptions to provide to the legal department and 4 right-of-way department to procure the necessary right 5 of way for pipeline projects? 6 A I've done quite a bit of that. 7 Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? 8 In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A 9 to Point B. Were you involved in managing the 10 selection of the route for a pipeline? 11 20 feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while 2 you were building a pipeline, you might have to go 3 deeper than three feet? 4 A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet. 9 Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? 4 A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. 9 Q That was because, as you're designing the 10 pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on 11 the surface that would require you to dig deeper 12 underground in order to have a secure pipeline under 13 that obstacle? 14 A That could be one reason. 15 to build the pipelines? 16 A Extensively. 17 Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the 18 pipeline project would come in on budget? 19 A Very much so. 19 A Very much so. 20 feet. 20 Geet. 4 A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an		1 1		
1 Q And was it your responsibility at times to 2 write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds 3 descriptions to provide to the legal department and 4 right-of-way department to procure the necessary right 5 of way for pipeline projects? 6 A I've done quite a bit of that. 7 Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? 8 In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A 9 to Point B. Were you involved in managing the 10 selection of the route for a pipeline? 11 A That is correct. 12 Q Did you also work with the purchasing 13 department of the company that you worked with in 14 order to procure the materials that would be necessary 15 to build the pipelines? 16 A Extensively. 17 Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the 18 pipeline project would come in on budget? 19 A Very much so. 20 feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while 2 you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? 4 A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an	25	A Yes.	25	Q But, again, really no deeper than, say,
write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation 2 you were building a pipeline, you might have to go deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an		Page 644		Page 646
descriptions to provide to the legal department and right-of-way department to procure the necessary right of way for pipeline projects? A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than to do some deeper than to does now deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than to do some deeper than to does now deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than to does now deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than to does now deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than to does now deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than to does now deeper than to does now deeper than three feet? A I actually had to do some deeper than to does now deeper than three feet? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with	1	Q And was it your responsibility at times to	1	20 feet or so. If you encountered some obstacle while
4 right-of-way department to procure the necessary right 5 of way for pipeline projects? 6 A I've done quite a bit of that. 7 Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? 8 In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A 9 to Point B. Were you involved in managing the 10 selection of the route for a pipeline? 11 A That is correct. 12 Q Did you also work with the purchasing 13 department of the company that you worked with in 14 order to procure the materials that would be necessary 15 to build the pipelines? 16 A Extensively. 17 Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the 18 pipeline project would come in on budget? 19 A Very much so. 10 Q Were you also involved in condemnation 10 A I actually had to do some deeper than 10 C Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to 20 feet. 10 Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to 20 G Was I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. 10 Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? 14 A I actually had to do some deeper than 20 feet. 6 Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to 7 go? 8 A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. 10 Underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? 11 the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? 12 A That could be one reason. 13 Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? 18 A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an	2	write up center line descriptions or metes and bounds	2	you were building a pipeline, you might have to go
of way for pipeline projects? A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the to Point B. Were you involved in managing the A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Okay. How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an	3	descriptions to provide to the legal department and	3	deeper than three feet?
A I've done quite a bit of that. Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to go? A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an	4	right-of-way department to procure the necessary right	4	A I actually had to do some deeper than
7 Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection? 8 In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A 9 to Point B. Were you involved in managing the 10 selection of the route for a pipeline? 11 A That is correct. 12 Q Did you also work with the purchasing 13 department of the company that you worked with in 14 order to procure the materials that would be necessary 15 to build the pipelines? 16 A Extensively. 17 Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the 18 pipeline project would come in on budget? 19 A Very much so. 10 Q Or That was because, as you're designing the 10 pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on 11 the surface that would require you to dig deeper 12 underground in order to have a secure pipeline under 13 that obstacle? 14 A That could be one reason. 15 Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you 16 could, describe what are the different engineering 17 considerations that go into building a pipeline? 18 A Basically you've already covered some of the 19 A Very much so. 19 Q Were you also involved in condemnation 20 Q Were you also involved in condemnation	5	of way for pipeline projects?	5	20 feet.
In other words, the pipeline needs to go from Point A to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet. A I would say probably about 25 to 28 fet. A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an	6	A I've done quite a bit of that.	6	Q How deep? What was the deepest you had to
to Point B. Were you involved in managing the selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q That was because, as you're designing the pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an	7	Q Okay. Did you also work on route selection?	7	go?
selection of the route for a pipeline? A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation 10 pipeline, you encounter some obstacle, something on the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? 12 underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? 13 that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an	8		8	A I would say probably about 25 to 28 feet.
A That is correct. Q Did you also work with the purchasing department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation 11 the surface that would require you to dig deeper underground in order to have a secure pipeline under that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an				
12 Q Did you also work with the purchasing 13 department of the company that you worked with in 14 order to procure the materials that would be necessary 15 to build the pipelines? 16 A Extensively. 17 Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the 18 pipeline project would come in on budget? 19 A Very much so. 20 Q Did you also work with the purchasing 12 underground in order to have a secure pipeline under 13 that obstacle? 14 A That could be one reason. 29 Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? 20 A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an				
department of the company that you worked with in order to procure the materials that would be necessary to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation 13 that obstacle? A That could be one reason. Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an				
14 order to procure the materials that would be necessary 15 to build the pipelines? 16 A Extensively. 17 Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the 18 pipeline project would come in on budget? 19 A Very much so. 20 Q Okay. While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? 21 A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an				
to build the pipelines? A Extensively. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation D Q Was While we're on the topic, if you could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an				
16 A Extensively. 17 Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the 18 pipeline project would come in on budget? 18 A Very much so. 10 Q Were you also involved in condemnation 11 could, describe what are the different engineering considerations that go into building a pipeline? 12 A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an		<u>.</u>		
17 Q Was it your responsibility to make sure the 18 pipeline project would come in on budget? 19 A Very much so. 19 Q Were you also involved in condemnation 17 considerations that go into building a pipeline? 18 A Basically you've already covered some of the 19 things; route selection, of course, dealing with 20 landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an		1 1		
pipeline project would come in on budget? A Very much so. Q Were you also involved in condemnation B A Basically you've already covered some of the things; route selection, of course, dealing with landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an				
19 A Very much so. 19 things; route selection, of course, dealing with 20 Q Were you also involved in condemnation 20 landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an				
Q Were you also involved in condemnation 20 landowners and so forth, which really wouldn't be an				
	21	, ,	21	engineering aspect of it. Specifically with pipeline,
pipeline project? 22 doing modeling for the pipeline to determine exactly	22			
A I recall attending one condemnation hearing. 23 what size line one needs for moving the projected flow				
Q Okay. Mr. Wilson, if you could, describe 24 rate. So there's sizing involved.				
25 what kind of pipelines did you design or manage the 25 There's of course, there's economic	25	what kind of pipelines did you design or manage the	25	There's of course, there's economic

4 (Pages 643 to 646)

Page 647 Page 649 1 1 considerations in sizing the pipeline to the most You mentioned in your answer that 2 2 appropriate size. There's stress analysis involved certain pressures are involved. What do you mean when with the pipeline designs and manifolds and so forth, 3 3 you say "pressures"? A Okay. To move a product, whatever kind of station equipment, placement -- actual placement of 4 5 5 pipeline pump stations at the most appropriate point, fluid product, a fluid medium, through a pipeline 6 booster stations. Of course, there's corrosion 6 requires energy, and that energy is in the form of 7 control aspects in design. I probably just touched 7 pressure. So the way one obtains that pressure is 8 the surface on it. 8 through the installation of pumps. 9 9 Q Okay. You mentioned modeling. Now, when you In our industry, positive displacement 10 10 say "modeling," are you referring to -- basically pumps could be used such as TexCom proposes for their you've got a product, whether it be oil or gas or some 11 11 injection pumps. More often than not, in the movement 12 hydrocarbon that you need to move from Point A to 12 of petroleum products through pipeline systems, 13 Point B, and on the site of the pipeline, of course, centrifugal pumps are used. So one has to determine 13 and you know how much you're going to potentially move 14 how much pressure is needed at a particular location 14 15 15 and you know how far you have to move it. to overcome the resistive forces, the friction loss in 16 16 So then the question becomes what sort the pipeline and elevation changes. 117 of pressures do we need to apply at different points You may have, actually, an elevation 18 along the pipeline in order to keep that stuff moving advantage if you're going downhill but a disadvantage 19 through the pipeline. Would that be a correct if you're going uphill. So taking into consideration 19 20 20 statement? all the design requirements, the pressure requirements, one can then select a centrifugal pump A Certainly. One must also take into 21 22 consideration changes in elevation as well. and size it. Here, again, I won't go into all the 23 23 Q Right. So in other words, if you're going details, but size it to meet the pressure requirement 24 from the Gulf Coast up to Colorado or something, 24 that has been evaluated and -you've got a change in elevation. So that would --25 Q So basically -- I'm sorry. Was there Page 648 Page 650 gravity plays in that, and you have to account for 1 something else you wanted to say? 1 2 that in deciding how big your pumps have to be as you 2 A Well, I was going to say, talking about 3 move along the pipeline? 3 pumps, of course, there's a driver, electric motor or 4 4 engine driven, could also be a turbine engine -- jet A Correct. 5 Q Any does the concept of hydraulics come into 5 engine driving a pump or a compressor if it was a 6 6 play at all? natural gas system. 7 7 So the pump size is determined, and then A Sure. 8 O Please describe that. 8 from the amount of -- from the flow rate, pressure 9 9 requirements and the efficiency of the pump, one then A Well, the way I would explain the hydraulic 10 10 application is in designing a pipeline system, one sizes the -- what I call the driver, the pump -- I'm would define the system from Point A to Point B 11 sorry -- the electric motor or engine that will be 11 12 12 considering changes in elevations and actually prepare actually driving or turning that pump. 13 13 what we call a system curve, which would be a plot of Q It sounds like it's fairly complicated. 14 pressure versus flow rate where one could look at the 14 There's a lot of different ways to engineer a pump 15 required pressure at any particular flow rate. 15 system to move product. You mentioned several 16 16 So system curves are developed for different kinds of pumps, but basically the idea, of 17 17 pipeline segments between pump locations or pump course, is to move product through a pipeline from 18 18 Point A to Point B. Is that correct? station locations, and from that, pumps are then 19 19 sized. For instance, in most pipeline systems today, A That's correct. 20 20 Q So you're not -- when you say "pressures," moving hydrocarbon products, petroleum products, 21 centrifugal pumps are used. So I don't know how much you're not referring to pressures exerted from the detail you want me to go into. I could talk to you 22 outside of a pipe inward. You're talking about 23 basically pressures exerted within the pipe to make 23 for hours on it but --24 24 Q I bet you could, but I think you've answered sure that the pipe is strong enough, made of the right my question at this point. 25 materials so that it won't burst?

5 (Pages 647 to 650)

	Page 651		Page 653
1	A Well, that's the main thing, but also	1	informed one of our board members that this was
2	involved, and as I mentioned earlier, I didn't get	2	proposed, the injection wells were proposed. And this
3	into all the aspects of design, but one has to	3	board member, Mary Glenn, knew of my technical
4	consider external pressures on the pipeline as well.	4	background.
5	Q Could you describe those, please?	5	She asked if I would take a look at it.
6	A Sure. For instance, at a road crossing or a	6	So I did and did a little research starting at to
7	railroad crossing, there are external loads that have	7	see what was around the location and found from the
8	an impact upon the pipeline. So those loads actually	8	Railroad Commission website, which I was familiar
9	impact the piping. So one must ensure that the	9	with, that this was in the Conroe oil field with many
10		10	abandoned wells.
11		11	So that alarmed me, and I continued to
12		12	do some research, and you probably know the rest of
13		13	the story; here we are today.
14		14	Q Right. I will say that went a little far
15	Q Okay. So in other words, not much pressure	15	beyond my question was really just when did you
16		16	become familiar with the rules?
17	a train, for example, the train cars can be very heavy	17	A Around February 1st of this year.
18		18	Q Okay. And prior to that day, did you have
19	that's going to be exerted on the top of a pipeline.	19	any familiarity at all with UIC facilities?
20		20	A I knew that they existed, but I've never
21	A Yes.	21	actually dealt with them.
22	Q Did any of your pipeline projects I mean,	22	Q Okay. In your career I might have asked
23	this might sound like a silly question, but they	23	this before, but I'm going to ask it slightly
22 23 24	didn't involve the injection of any liquids. I mean,	24	differently. Did you ever deal with the concept
25	have you ever worked on any project that involved the	25	called "reservoir mechanics"?
	Page 652		Page 654
1	injection of liquids into the subsurface stratum?	1	A I'm familiar with, of course, the term. The
2	A No, I haven't.	2	answer would really be no.
3	Q And would it be correct to say you're relying	3	Q Okay. Mr. Wilson, what is your understanding
4	primarily on your experience gained as a pipeline	4	of the term "cone of influence"?
5	project manager for your qualifications to testify in	5	A The cone of influence, as I I think I've
6	this hearing?	6	actually been partly educated in the last two days
7	A Not exactly. It's really based on my	7	is the area within the formation where the increase in
8	experience as an engineer, my education and the many	8	formation pressure due to injection would have an
9	years of experience that I've had in actually dealing	9	impact on an abandoned well.
10	with pipelines	10	If the pressure in the formation has
11	Q Okay.	11	increased to a certain point that where it could
12	A hydraulics involved and so forth, and I	12	actually overcome the resistive forces of a mud plug
13	might add that an injection well is actually nothing	13	and gel strength in an abandoned well, then that would
14	more than a vertical pipeline, if you will.	14	be within the cone of influence.
15	Q Okay. So really no other I mean, no other	15	Q And do you recall you were deposed a
16		16	couple of weeks ago, and I believe you had a different
17	what you've gained while designing and managing the	17	understanding of the concept "cone of influence."
18	design and building of pipelines?	18	A Yes. When I worked on my testimony, I
19	A That's basically correct.	19	actually prepared some exhibits, and I was showing a
20	Q Okay. Do you hold any professional licenses?	20	cone of or a pressure influence zone, and,
21		21	obviously, to move product in a formation takes
21 22		22	pressure, and even though it does take pressure to
23	instructions for completing a UIC well application?	23	move the product, the waste material out to the extent
24	A That was in early February. Mr. Nick Dyer,	24	of the perimeter of the plume, I understand now
25	also an affected person, came to our subdivision and	25	that so I was considering that as a zone of

6 (Pages 651 to 654)

	Page 655		Page	657
1	pressure influence because it, indeed, takes pressure	1	management of pipelines, but I also understand you	
2	to move a fluid out to the extent of wherever it is.	2	also worked on the installation of a visbreaker unit	
3	But I understand that specifically the	3	at a refinery in California. Do you recall that	
4	cone of influence, as relates to UIC wells, is what I	4	experience?	
5	just explained, that it's that it does not extend	5	A Yes.	
6	necessarily to the perimeter of the waste plume but is	6	Q What is a visbreaker unit in a sentence or	
7	somewhat less than that radius, that distance, and as	7	two?	
8	defined yesterday, it went from 150 feet previously	8	A Oh, gosh.	
9	approximately in the TexCom application and out to 750	9	JUDGE WALSTON: Could you say that	
10	feet; another moving target in this whole scenario.	10	what unit?	
11	Q Okay. Is it fair to say you've never	11	MR. LEE: It's called a visbreaker unit,	
12	performed any reservoir modeling of any kind?	12	and I believe it's V-I-S breaker.	
13	A That's correct.	13	A V-I-S-B-R-E-A-K-E-R.	
14	Q And I presume you've never reviewed any	14	Q (By Mr. Lee) Maybe I'll try it is a	
15	reservoir modeling of any kind.	15	visbreaker unit a piece of equipment that takes	
16	A Well, it depends. If you call the TexCom	16	petroleum product and further refines it to extract	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	application reservoir modeling, I would have to say I	17	further marketable products?	
18	reviewed I didn't review the actual modeling of the	18	A That's correct.	
19	BOOST program because I'm not familiar with that, but	19	Q So I've never seen a visbreaker unit, but I	
20	I did, of course, review what was available to me in	20	would imagine it is something that has lots of pipes	
21	the application in language that I could understand.	21	going this way and that and moving products around	
22	Q Did you understand at any point that there	22	and is that correct? Would it be something that	
23	was an obligation for Greg Casey, for example, to	23	would have lots of pipes?	
24	disclose his modeling files and other expert	24	A Yes.	
25	disclosures to the other parties in this case?	25	Q Were you and those pipes contain what	
	Page 656		Page	658
1	A Yes. I think that was done.	1	do those pipes contain generally, hydrocarbons	
2	Q Did you review any of those materials?	2	A That's correct.	
3	A No, I'm not familiar with that program, and I	3	Q hydrocarbon products; you know, could be	
4	guess what I saw I did just a just scanned over it.	4	gasoline, things of that nature?	
5	I didn't see summary-type information.	5	A Well, I'm not a process engineer and was not	
6	In other words, one of the things I was	6	involved in actually the process design for that	
7	looking for was actually under a day-to-day operation	7	installation. However, gasoline is already extracted	
8	with 1,250 pounds of injection pressure how far out	8	prior to the materials getting to the visbreaker.	
9	was that actual cone of influence, and I couldn't come	9	Typically what the visbreaker does is	
10	1 71	10	take what normally may have been in the last, let's	
11	So I really didn't spend much time or	11	say, tower in a refining process where the bottoms	
12	try to do further research into the actual modeling	12	typically referred to as the bottoms may have been	
13	that was performed by TexCom.	13	a product that was sold, marketed for asphalt, but	
14	Q Okay. Do you consider yourself an expert in	14	with the addition of a visbreaker, you can take these	
15	designing or permitting underground injection control	15	bottoms that were typically marketed as asphalt, let's	
16	facilities?	16	say, and further refine it to get to extract more	
17	A No.	17	marketable products that one could sell at a higher	
T8	Q You do consider yourself an expert in	18	price.	
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	pipeline design though. Right?	19	Q I see.	
20	A Yes.	20	A So there's the economic incentive of	
21	Q Do you think it makes sense for a pipeline to	21	installing a visbreaker unit.	
21 22 23	have what's called a secondary containment system?	22	Q I see. Did you have any concerns when you	
23		23	were involved in the installation of that facility	
24	Q Did you we've been talking mostly about	24	about leaks or spills from any of the pipes at that	
25	experience in designing and designing and	25	facility?	

7 (Pages 655 to 658)

	Page 659		Page 661
1	A Well, that's always a concern.	1	A I address some concerns in the deposition
2	Q With any type of industrial operation?	2	that I gave, yes.
3	A Sure. I mean, that's certainly something	3	Q Did you review the surface facility
4	that's taken into consideration, and that's why	4	application?
5	engineers design the facilities to ensure that you're	5	A I've actually looked over to answer your
6	not going to have that.	6	question, no. The only thing that I'm aware is
7	Q What was the principal physical safeguard	7	through the written testimony that I reviewed of the
8	that was put in place at this facility to make sure	8	TexCom witnesses where I learned a little bit more
9	that if there was a spill or leak or something	9	than I knew when I gave my deposition.
10	unexpected happened it would not contaminate soil or	10	Q Does a pipeline engineer such as yourself
11	the groundwater?	11	need to have any advanced training in geology?
12	A As a typical refinery setting, there's a	12	A I'm not sure what might be current
13		13	requirements. I did take a course in geology in my
14		14	curriculum civil engineering curriculum, and I
15		15	would say that could probably help an engineer,
16		16	pipeline engineer. I would not say that it would be,
17		17	even to this day, a prerequisite for a good pipeline
18		18	engineer.
19		19	Q It's something that you didn't ever feel like
20		20	you were inadequate because you lacked any advanced
21		21	training in geology during your career?
22		22	A No, we actually also considered soil
23		23	conditions in design of pipeline systems. It can be
24		24	an area that you have that's that has a
25	if you will. So that material could be actually some	25	propensity, because of clays, to high shrinkage
	Page 660		Page 662
1	rainwater, and if there were a leak, whatever the	1	shrinkage and swelling of clays due to changes in
2	material was would be routed through that oily water	2	moisture content that could create stresses on the
3	sump system to an API separator where the oil would	3	corrosion coating on a pipeline, for instance, like a
4	then be separated from the water, and that's basically	4	TGF3 enamel coating and even the more modern epoxy
5	the way the system is set up.	5	coatings on pipelines. So one has to ensure that the
6	Q Okay. Did you feel that that design you just	6	pipeline coating, which is part of the cathodic
7	described was sufficient and adequate to protect	7	protection system is adequate for the soils through
8	against the risk of groundwater and soil	8	which the pipeline is actually traversing.
9	contamination?	9	Q I understand. In your testimony, you have
10	11 103.	10	you make the point that you've done some research and
11		11	you believe that the 2.5-mile area of review drawn by
12		12	TexCom on its maps is short.
13		13	A Yes, sir.
14	•	14	Q You go on to say in your testimony that
15		15	you've identified some oil and gas wells that would be
16		16	in the sliver of area of review as you've drawn it but
17	,, ,	17	outside of the area of review as TexCom has drawn it.
18	1 11	18	A Correct. I feel like TexCom failed to show
19	, ,	19	some of the data that they were required to show by
20 21		20	law.
21		21	Q What is your understanding of the 2.5-mile
22		22	area of review requirement? What is the purpose of
23		23	it? I'm sorry. I want to clarify my question.
24		24	What do you believe the purpose of the
25	be at the TexCom facility. Is that correct?	25	2.5-mile area of review is?

8 (Pages 659 to 662)

A I think the purpose, as, I guess, established by the Texas legislature, was to ensure that the public is protected, to require the applicant to consider all penetrations of confining zones, water wells, et cetera, that lie within a two-and-a-half-mile radius from the proposed disposal well. And I think that the legislature was forovard looking, as I think I may have stated in my written testimony - prefiled testimony, and very repossible to consider a two-and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something less, to ensure that the 2 Q. Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the 1 Texas legislature. Is it your understanding that a two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the TeXP requires or would it be more correct that it's something that the TCRQ requires. A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCRQ correct? JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCRQ correct? JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCRQ correct? A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm ron exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCRQ guidelines, the instructions to the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law what wat governed that. So I think the mentioned the state law, and it appears that it's – it follows the state law, and it appears that it's – it follows the state law, and it appears that it's – it follows the state law, and it appears that it's – it follows the state law, on of impure ever bee had king about. Is the consideration of influence is roughly 750 feet, and when the CEQ into the consideration of my consideration of my consideration of the consideration of the constructions without the constructions without the captic to the consideration of the constructions with the construc		Daga 662		D200 665
by the Texas legislature, was to ensure that the public is protected, to require the applicant to consider all penetrations of confining zones, water wells, et cetera, that lie within a two-and-a-half-mile radius from the proposed disposal well. And I think that the legislature was forward looking, as I think I may have stated in my written testimony - perfield testimony, and very the public is, indeed, protected. A Up Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the two-and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something less, to ensure that the vory and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something less, to ensure that the very and as the provided and the performed involving hydrostatic pressures. It guess the first thing I would like to do is review what it is that you did and why you did it. And I'm going to try to describe what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm of drug what I did of the more correct that it is shary out did and why you did it. And I'm going to try to describe what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm of drug what I did of the Took of correct. A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirements of the more correct that it's seminary to the public is, indeed, provided and as such it would be revealed to you in the free and the public is in the testimony		Page 663		Page 665
public is protected, to require the applicant to consider all penetrations of confining zones, water wells, et cetera, that lie within a two-and-a-half-mile radius from the proposed disposal well. And I think that the legislature was forward looking, as I think I may have stated in my reten testimony - prefiled testimony, and very responsible to consider a two-and-a-half-mile radius is of the public is, indeed, protected. Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that a two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the rectangle of the public is, indeed, protected. A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law, and it appears that it's one flotted in the applicant for preparing the application. A When you say "promulgated" Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCLQ in order to implement whatever instructions that there had to be some in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCLQ guidelines, the instructions to two here CEQ instructions are in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCLQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some also my deposition that I did go back and look at law or how the TCEQ instructions without the value and in my deposition that I did go back and look at law or how the TCEQ instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some also may be a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law or how the TCEQ instructions to the opposition whalf is alway and it appears that it's – it follows the state law or how the TCEQ instructions to the opposition will alway the property abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. A Correct: A Well, I knew that there had to be some alway may promulgated " Q My understanding is normally when you plug an oil well when you'				
consider all penetrations of confining zones, water wells. ecteren, that lie within a two-and-a-half-mile radius from the proposed disposal well. And I think that the legislature was forward looking, as I think I may have stated in my written testimony - prefiled testimony, and very the safety of the public is, indeed, protected. Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the two-and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something less, to ensure that the safety of the public is, indeed, protected. Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the two-and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something less, to ensure that the safety of the public is, indeed, protected. Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the two-and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something less, to ensure that the safety of the public is, indeed, protected. Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the two-and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something less, to ensure that the safety of the public is, indeed, protected. Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the two-and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something that the Test Questions. You did and stop and ask you to did A Fine. Q Two follow-up questions. You did and stop and ask you to did A Fine. Q My understanding is that you started out by did. A Fine. Q My understanding is that you started out by did. A Fine. Q My understanding is that you started out by did. A Fine. Q My understanding is that you started out by did. A Fine. Q My understanding is that you started out by did. A Fine. Q My understanding is that you started out by did and the height that you mentioned. It's search as a may be be used to the pr				
wells, et cetera, that lie within a two-and-an-lant-limic art avant are avantiant of the proposed disposal well. And I think that the legislature was forward looking, as I think I may have stated in my written testimony - prefiled testimony, and very responsible to consider a two-and-ahalf-mile radius, safety of the public is, indeed, protected. Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the Texas legislature. Is troou understanding that a legislature requires or would it he more correct that life two-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that life two-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that life tyo-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that life tyo-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that life tyo-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that life tyo-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that life tyo-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that life tyo-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that life tyo-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that life tyo-and-ahalf-mile radius is something that the TCEQ mequires? A When you say "promulgated" Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they we been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm root exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at t				•
two-and-a-half-mile radius from the proposed disposal well. And I think that the legislature was forward looking, as I think I may have stated in my written testimony—prefiled testimony, and very responsible to consider a two-and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something less, to ensure that the safety of the public is, indeed, protected. Texas legislature. Is it your understanding that a two-and-a-half-mile radius, as the two-and-a-half-mile radius, and the the two-and-a-half-mile radius, and the				
And I think that the legislature was forward looking, as I think I may have stated in my written testimony — prefiled testimony, and very responsible to consider a two—and—shalf—mile radius, safety of the public is, indeed, protected, Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the two-and-a-half—mile radius is something that a two-and-a-half—mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires never that it's something that the TCEQ requires at the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires at the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires the sound it's a Tcxas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Tcxas law. Q But the Texas Administrative Code or correct. Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" — Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, so when the TCEQ proportional to the height that you mentioned. It's exentially the same thing. A That's correct. And the weight is directly Page 664 A That's correct. And the weight is directly A That's correct. A Correct. Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation by ou fere the injection well seased in the height that you mentioned. It's exentially t				
And I think that the legislature was written testimony a prefiled testimony, and very written testimony - prefiled testimony, and very that the case of the public is, indeed, protected. 1				
prossures. 9				
to written testimony — prefiled testimony, and very to responsible to consider a two-and-a-half-mile radius, as opposed to something less, to ensure that the 21 gasety of the public is, indeed, protected. Q Wo follow-up questions. You mentioned the 15 Texas legislature. Is it your understanding that a 16 two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that a 17 legislature requires or would it be more correct that it's something that the 18 it's something that the 19 gastature requires or would it be more correct that it's something that the 17 legislature requires or would it be more correct that 18 it's something that the 19 gastature requires or would it be more correct that 18 it's something that the 19 gastature requires or would it be more correct that 18 it's something that the 19 gastature requires or would it be more correct that 18 it's something that the 19 gastature requires or would it be more correct that 19 gastature requires or would it had the word did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive with at lescribe — how I describe what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive with the 15 gastature sequires or would it be scribe what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive with the 15 gastature sequires or would it be scribe what you did and stop and ask you to either confirm or defensive with the 15 gastature. A final flescribe — how I describe what you did and wh				
do is review what it is that you did and why you did safety of the public is, indeed, protected. Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the treas legislature. It is tryour understanding that a two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it he more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires? A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. Q But the Texas Administrative Code, occurse, is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. The page 664 A When you say "promulgated" Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 1 Orotect. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state law, and it appears th				
13 safety of the public is, indeed, protected. 14 Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the 15 Texas legislature. Is it your understanding that a 16 two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the 16 legislature requires or would it be more correct that 18 it wo-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the 19 legislature requires or would it be more correct that 18 it's something that the TCEQ crequires? 19 A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. 20 Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? 21 JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. 22 Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. The not trying to to- 23 Tuber Words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. 24 A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. 25 Legislature. 26 A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. 26 Legislature. 27 A Well, I knew been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. 28 Legislature. 29 A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. 29 So Calculation No. I, as we've described, in an abandoned - hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? 20 A Correct. 21 A That's correct. And the weight is directly exessentially the same thing. 22 A Correct. 23 A Well, the calculation, which is a c	10			
13 safety of the public is, indeed, protected. 14 Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the 15 Texas legislature. Is it your understanding that a 16 two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the 16 legislature requires or would it be more correct that 18 it wo-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the 19 legislature requires or would it be more correct that 18 it's something that the TCEQ crequires? 19 A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. 20 Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? 21 JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. 22 Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. The not trying to to- 23 Tuber Words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. 24 A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. 25 Legislature. 26 A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. 26 Legislature. 27 A Well, I knew been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. 28 Legislature. 29 A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. 29 So Calculation No. I, as we've described, in an abandoned - hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? 20 A Correct. 21 A That's correct. And the weight is directly exessentially the same thing. 22 A Correct. 23 A Well, the calculation, which is a c	11			
14 Q Two follow-up questions. You mentioned the 15 Texas legislature. Is it your understanding that a 16 two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the 17 legislature requires or would it be more correct that 18 it's something that the TCEQ requires? 19 A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code 20 requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. 21 Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, 22 is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? 23 JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. 24 Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. I'm not triying 25 to Page 664 1 A When you say "promulgated" 2 Q In other words, the rules in there are rules 3 that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement 4 whatever instructions they've been given by the 2 legislature. 4 A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm 5 not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction 8 in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was 9 looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to 10 the applicant for preparing the application. 11 Well, I knew that there had to be some 12 state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned 13 to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 14 30 TAC - I think it's 331.121, and I think there were 14 also maybe a few other references to Title 30. 15 I looked at those to see how the state 16 law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state 17 law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state 18 law, and it appears that it's - it follows the state 19 law. So there is a direct reference or link back 10 through what I did to the requirements of state law. 21 Q So you identified four wells by 22 doing two calculations, You did one calculation, 23 that bottom of TexCom's roposed injection wells at the bottom of TexCom's roposed injection wells at the bate of the injection pressure, the weight of the rigition pressure, the weight of the state law. 24 Q In other words,	12			
Texas legislature. Is it your understanding that a two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires? 1 A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. 2 But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? 3 JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. 2 (By Mr. Lee) If you know. I'm not trying to — Page 664 1 A When you say "promulgated" — 2 Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefield testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law on how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law and it appears that it's — it follows the state law, and it appears that it's — it follows the state law, and it appears that it's — it follows the state law, and it appears that it's — it follows the state law, and it appears that it's — it follows the state law. O So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that correct? 3 did. A Fine. Which is what you believe to be the pressure exerted at the bottom of TexCom's proposed injection wells based on the neight of the injection well based on the neight of the i		J 1 / /1		
two-and-a-half-mile radius is something that the legislature requires or would it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires? A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. I'm not trying to — Page 664 A Fine. Q My understanding is that you started out by doing two calculations. You did one calculation, which is what you believe to be the pressure exerted the bottom of TexCom's proposed injection wells based on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection wells based on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection wells abased on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection wells abased on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection wells abased on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection wells abased on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection wells abased on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection wells abased on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection wells abased on the injection wells				
17 legislature requires or would it be more correct that it's something that the TCEQ requires? 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1	15			
doing two calculations. You did one calculation. A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? JIJDGE WALSTON: If you know. Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not eactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law. So there is a direct references to Title 30. Q So you identified four wells that are in this shandoned an actually contained a mud plug. Q So you identified four wells that are in this shandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q So you identified four wells that are in this shandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is a doing two calculations. Which is what you be the pressure exerted at the bottom of TexCom's proposed injection wells based on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection wells at the bottom of TexCom's proposed injection well at the becide of the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection mel at the becide of the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height o		2		A Fine.
A I think it's a Texas Administrative Code requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. I'm not trying to to — Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" — Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC — I think it's 331.121, and I think there were also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law, and it appears that it's — it follows the state law, and it appears that it's — it follows the state law, so there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the injection well based on the injection pressure, the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection well based on the injection well at a the height of the injection well based on the injection well at the height of the injection well at the height of the injection well and the height of the injection well assed on the injection well at the height of the injection well affluid and the height of the injection well fluid and the height of the injection well affluid? A That's correct. And the weight of the fluid and the height of the injection well affluid and the height of the injection well affluid and	17			
requirement, and as such, it would be Texas law. Q But the Texas Administrative Code, of course, is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. I'm not trying to				
is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. I'm not trying to — Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC — I think it's 331.121, and I think there were law on how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law, and it appears that it's — it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is page 664 proportional to the height that you mentioned. It's essentially the same thing. Q So Calculation No. 1, as we've described, involves nothing but TexCom's own proposed injection well? A Correct. Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned — hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A No. Q Why not? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling mul still left in it? A No. Q Why not? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not — normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is an oil well when you're done using it	19			
is promulgated by the TCEQ. Correct? JUDGE WALSTON: If you know. Q (By Mr. Lee) If you know. I'm not trying to — Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" — Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC — I think it's 331.121, and I think there were also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law, and it appears that it's — it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is page 664 proportional to the height that you mentioned. It's essentially the same thing. Q So Calculation No. 1, as we've described, involves nothing but TexCom's own proposed injection well? A Correct. Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned — hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling mud. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is 22 the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is 23 the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is 24 that correct? A Woll, the calculation of the heigh	20			
Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some Well, I knew that there had to be some State law that governed that. So I think I mentioned State law that governed that. So I think I mentioned State law that governed that So I think I mentioned State law that governed that or to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at State law that governed that there were State law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state I looked at those to see how the state I law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state I law. So there is a direct reference or link back C through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So Calculation No. I, as we've described, involves nothing but TexCom's own proposed injection well? A Correct. Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A No. Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q So you identified four wells that are in this Silver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is So A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is So A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and	21			
Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some Well, I knew that there had to be some State law that governed that. So I think I mentioned State law that governed that. So I think I mentioned State law that governed that So I think I mentioned State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at those to see how the state State law that gov	22			
Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some Well, I knew that there had to be some State law that governed that. So I think I mentioned State law that governed that. So I think I mentioned State law that governed that So I think I mentioned State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that So I think there were State law that governed that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at those to see how the state State law that gov	23	•		
Page 664 A When you say "promulgated" Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is Page 666 1 proportional to the height that you mentioned. It's essentially the same thing. Q So Calculation No. 1, as we've described, involves nothing but TexCom's own proposed injection well? A Correct. Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A No. Q Why not? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?	24			calculation you did?
1 A When you say "promulgated" 2 Q In other words, the rules in there are rules 3 that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement 4 whatever instructions they've been given by the 5 legislature. 6 A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm 7 not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction 8 in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was 9 looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to 10 the applicant for preparing the application. 11 Well, I knew that there had to be some 12 state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned 13 to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 14 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were 15 also maybe a few other references to Title 30. 16 I looked at those to see how the state 17 law. So there is a direct reference or link back 18 law. So there is a direct reference or link back 19 Q So you identified four wells that are in this 20 S you identified four wells that are in this 21 sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of 22 that correct? 24 that correct? 1 proportional to the height that you mentioned. It's 2 essentially the same thing. 3 Q So Calculation No. 1, as we've described, involves nothing but TexCom's own proposed injection 4 well? 4 involves nothing but TexCom's own proposed injection 4 well? 5 well? 6 A Correct. 7 Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well 4 with drilling mud still left in it? 4 A No. 4 No. 5 Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? 4 A No. 6 Q Why not? 6 A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. 6 A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. 6 P Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a	25	to	25	A That's correct. And the weight is directly
Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement distribution in my deposition will a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that have been with tree and tree, we've been talking about. Is essentially the same thing. A Correct. Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A No. Q Why not? A Well, the calculatio		Page 664		Page 666
Q In other words, the rules in there are rules that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement distribution in my deposition will a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug a noil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that have been write and accorrection in my original prefiled testimony, mich its a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A No. Q Why not? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had bee	1	A When you say "promulgated"	1	proportional to the height that you mentioned. It's
that have been written by TCEQ in order to implement whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at slow and it appears that it's it follows the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So Calculation No. 1, as we've described, involves nothing but TexCom's own proposed injection well? A Correct. Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug a noil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the conc of influence we've been talking about. Is that correct?				
 whatever instructions they've been given by the legislature. A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of that correct? 4 involves nothing but TexCom's own proposed injection well? A Correct. Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A No. Q Why not? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is 4 involves nothing but TexCom's own proposed injection A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly aban				
5 legislature. 6 A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm 7 not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction 8 in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was 9 looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to 10 the applicant for preparing the application. 11 Well, I knew that there had to be some 12 state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned 13 to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 14 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were 15 also maybe a few other references to Title 30. 16 I looked at those to see how the state 17 law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state 18 law, and it appears that it's it follows the state 19 law. So there is a direct reference or link back 20 Q So you identified four wells that are in this 21 Sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of 22 the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is 24 that correct? 15 Well? A Correct. 7 Q You also did a second calculation, which is a 2 calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A No. Q Why not? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?	4		4	
A Well, of course, I'm not an attorney. I'm not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some Well, I knew that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Correct. A No. Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that correct?				
7 not exactly sure how it works. As I made a correction 8 in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was 9 looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to 10 the applicant for preparing the application. 11 Well, I knew that there had to be some 12 state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned 13 to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 14 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were 15 also maybe a few other references to Title 30. 16 I looked at those to see how the state 17 law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state 18 law, and it appears that it's it follows the state 19 law. So there is a direct reference or link back 20 through what I did to the requirements of state law. 21 Q So you identified four wells that are in this 22 sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of 23 that correct? 7 Q You also did a second calculation, which is a calculation that you believe would be exerted downward in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well 20 with drilling mud still left in it? 21 A Correct. 22 Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? 24 A No. 25 Q Why not? 26 A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. 2a law of the requirements of state law. 2b Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?			6	A Correct.
8 in my original prefiled testimony, my initial work was 9 looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to 10 the applicant for preparing the application. 11 Well, I knew that there had to be some 12 state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned 13 to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 14 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were 15 also maybe a few other references to Title 30. 16 I looked at those to see how the state 17 law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state 18 law, and it appears that it's it follows the state 19 law. So there is a direct reference or link back 19 law. So there is a direct reference or link back 20 through what I did to the requirements of state law. 21 Q So you identified four wells that are in this 22 sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of 23 the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is 24 that correct? 8 calculation that you believe would be exerted downward 9 in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well with drilling mud still left in it? A Correct. Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A No. 15 A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. 18 A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. 19 Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?	7		7	O You also did a second calculation, which is a
9 looking at the TCEQ guidelines, the instructions to 10 the applicant for preparing the application. 11 Well, I knew that there had to be some 12 state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned 13 to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 14 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were 15 also maybe a few other references to Title 30. 16 I looked at those to see how the state 17 law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state 18 law, and it appears that it's it follows the state 19 in an abandoned hypothetical abandoned water well 20 With drilling mud still left in it? 21 A Correct. 22 Q And you would describe that as an unplugged 23 drilling well. Correct? 24 A No. 25 Q Why not? 26 A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance 27 with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly 28 abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. 29 Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just 29 leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?	8		8	
the applicant for preparing the application. Well, I knew that there had to be some state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is	9			
Well, I knew that there had to be some 12 state law that governed that. So I think I mentioned 13 to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 14 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were 15 also maybe a few other references to Title 30. 16 I looked at those to see how the state 17 law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state 18 law, and it appears that it's it follows the state 19 law. So there is a direct reference or link back 10 Looked at those to see how the state 11 A Correct. 12 Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? 13 drilling well. Correct? 14 A No. 15 Q Why not? 16 A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. 18 abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. 19 Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?	10			
to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of that correct? Q And you would describe that as an unplugged drilling well. Correct? A No. L5 Q Why not? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?	11			
to you in my deposition that I did go back and look at 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of that correct? dividing well. Correct? A No. 15 Q Why not? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?				
14 30 TAC I think it's 331.121, and I think there were 15 also maybe a few other references to Title 30. 16 I looked at those to see how the state 17 law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state 18 law, and it appears that it's it follows the state 19 law. So there is a direct reference or link back 20 through what I did to the requirements of state law. 21 Q So you identified four wells that are in this 22 sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of 23 the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is 24 that correct? 14 A No. 15 Q Why not? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. 19 Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in 23 there. You actually fill it with concrete or 24 something?	13			
also maybe a few other references to Title 30. I looked at those to see how the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of that correct? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that correct? Q Why not? A Well, the calculation I did was in accordance with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. P Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?	14			
I looked at those to see how the state law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. O Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug law. So you identified four wells that are in this law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct ref				
law or how the TCEQ instructions mirrored the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that correct? with TCEQ guidelines for a well that had been properly abandoned and actually contained a mud plug. Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?	16	•		
law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law, and it appears that it's it follows the state law. So there is a direct reference or link back law. So you identified four	17			
law. So there is a direct reference or link back through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that correct? Q Mud plug, okay. But not normally when you plug a my understanding is normally when you plug a noil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or something?	18		18	
through what I did to the requirements of state law. Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that correct? 20 plug a my understanding is normally when you plug an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or a something?	19			
Q So you identified four wells that are in this sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that correct? 21 an oil well when you're done using it, you don't just leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in there. You actually fill it with concrete or 24 something?				
sliver we described earlier, but those are outside of the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is that correct? 22 leave drilling mud and the mud that's actually left in the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is there. You actually fill it with concrete or 24 something?	21			
the cone of influence we've been talking about. Is 23 there. You actually fill it with concrete or that correct? 24 something?	22			
24 that correct? 24 something?	23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	24			

9 (Pages 663 to 666)

	Page 667		Page 669
1	JUDGE WALSTON: But just so the record	1	Q I understand. My question is, in your
2	is clear, your calculation assumed a mud plug?	2	hypothetical in your analysis, how close is this
3	A That's correct. I followed the TCEQ	3	hypothetical well?
4	guidelines using a nine-pound-per-gallon mud since one	4	A And my answer
5	did not have the records on the wells and also	5	Q What does that matter?
6	considered the guidelines of TCEQ for calculation of	6	A Well, a hypothetical well could be right out
7	the gel strength, in combination of the actual	7	here on Thompson Street. The hypothetical part of it
8	pressure due to the static weight of the mud and the	8	means nothing unless you're relating it back to the
9	other pressure component being the gel strength, make	9	proximity to the actual disposal wells.
10	up the total pressure exerted by the mud plug and the	10	Q So it could be in your analysis, it
11	pressure that would have to be overcome to displace	11	doesn't matter that the abandoned well is two inches
12	that mud plug.	12	from the TexCom well or two miles?
13	Q (By Mr. Lee) I think I understand. That's	13	A No, it does matter. And that's why one has
14	your second calculation you did, and that doesn't	14	to actually look at the location relative to the
15	involve that doesn't involve any you're not	15	location of a proposed disposal well.
16	thinking of any particular well when you did that	16	Q Okay. Getting back to my line of questioning
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	calculation. It's a hypothetical well. Is that	17	I was trying to go with, we have Calculation No. 1,
18	right?	18	which is the TexCom injection pressure; Calculation
19	A That is correct.	19	No. 2, which is this hypothetical abandoned well.
20	Q So, in other words, a hypothetical well that	20	And Mr. Casey did those two calculations
21	in this hypothetical would be located adjacent to the	21	as well. Correct?
22	TexCom injection well?	22	A Yes.
23	A Right.	23	Q He did a calculation for TexCom's injection
24	Q And, in fact, completed at the same depth	24	well, how much pressure and I used the silly
25	into the lower Cockfield as the TexCom injection well?	25	analogy in my deposition of you how much pressure
	Page 668		Page 670
1	A What I did, Mr. Lee, was basically follow the	1	would I feel if I put my hand at the bottom of the
2	TexCom application, looking at what they used.	2	TexCom injection well?
3	TexCom, of course, used an abandoned well in their	3	And I realize that's silly because
4	calculations that was 6,045 feet deep, which was the	4	that's a lot of pressure and you would need a pressure
5	same depth as the top of the actual injection interval	5	gauge, but if you put a pressure gauge at the bottom
6	of the disposal well. TexCom also used a seven-inch	6	of the TexCom injection well, you calculated what you
7	casing for the abandoned well. So I used the same	7	believe a reading would be when TexCom is injecting at
8	thing in my calculations.	8	full injection capacity.
9	Q Just to clarify, you also used the same	9	A Yes.
10	depth?	10	Q And you did the same thing for this abandoned
11	A That's correct.	11	well. I think I'm beating this to death. I'm sorry.
12	Q So you have a TexCom injection well. Then	12	Mr. Casey did those two calculations as
13	you have a hypothetical abandoned oil well with	13	well, and then is it your understanding that he then
14	drilling mud in it, completed down into the lower	14	took those calculations and used them in a reservoir
15	Cockfield, and I think you said maybe I said and	15	modeling analysis?
16	you agreed with me that it would be adjacent to the	16	A I'm not sure what all he used in his actual
17	TexCom injection well. Right?	17	modeling, if you will, and one of the problems i had
18	A Well, it's a hypothetical.	18	in trying to follow the TexCom application was that I
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Well, in your hypothetical, how far away is	19	never did see the actual calculation that Mr. Casey
20	it from the TexCom injection well?	20	did to compare the pressure that I calculated at the
21	A Well, from after calculating that	21	injection interval at the wellbore of the injection
21 22	information, then I actually took a look at Railroad	22	well.
23	Commission records to see which wells abandoned	23	So his calculation is shown for the
24	wells existed and where those wells were in relation	24	actual resistive forces, let's say, or the pressure
25	to the proposed disposal wells of TexCom.	25	associated with an abandoned well with the mud plug,

10 (Pages 667 to 670)

	Page 671		Page 673
1	and he went on to, of course, state what the maximum	1	A I'll just say that, yes, I think he did his
2	allowable increase in formation pressure was, but I	2	modeling, and hopefully it's correct.
3	didn't see what his pressure calculation was. I don't	3	Q I'll try to finish up. Basically, in your
4	remember seeing that, what the pressure calculation	4	analysis, you're basically treating TexCom's proposed
5	was right at the wellbore.	5	injection well and this hypothetical oil well as if
6	So I tried to follow a more methodical	6	they were conducted by a U tube, a pipe, and you've
7	approach in my evaluation to get the full, big picture	7	calculated that when you exert pressure over here, it
8	and make a comparison of pressures.	8	flows through the U tube, or nothing for that matter,
9	Q Okay. Would you agree with me that the	9	and then starts to unplug an abandoned oil well?
10		10	A I have an exhibit, which I guess one could
11		11	come to that conclusion, although in my written
1 2	injection well and then determine, through reservoir	12	testimony, you'll see that I acknowledge that there
11 12 13	modeling, how that pressure dissipates throughout the	13	would be some pressure dissipation.
14		14	I mean, obviously there will be some
15	A I think that should have been a, yes, major	15	pressure dissipation from the wellbore outward
16	undertaking. And, again, I'm just kind of perplexed,	16	Q There will be a lot of pressure dissipation
17		17	because we're going through rock.
18		18	A I agree. And I felt, just from my
19	application of a 456 psi increase of 150 feet from the	19	engineering judgment, that that pressure would
20	wellbore, and now we learned yesterday that, no,	20	definitely be out further than 150 feet, which
21	that's not right. It's 750.	21	yesterday we determined that, yes, it's more like
21 22	JUDGE WALSTON: Mr. Wilson, I don't mean	22	750 feet.
23	to cut you off, but you need to try and just answer	23	Q Mr. Wilson, you really don't have any
23 24	his questions as succinctly as you can	24	experience in evaluating how quickly pressure
25	A Yes, Your Honor.	25	dissipates within the geologic formation, do you?
	Page 672		Page 674
1	JUDGE WALSTON: and then Mr. Forsberg	1	
	JUDGE WALSTON and then Mr. Forsberg		A That's correct
2	can ask you some questions	1	A That's correct.
2	can ask you some questions.	2	MR. LEE: No further questions.
3	A I'm sorry.	2 3	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson.
3 4	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay.	2 3 4	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you.
3 4 5	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by	2 3 4 5	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director?
3 4 5 6	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's	2 3 4 5 6	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION
3 4 5 6 7	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS:
3 4 5 6 7 8	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up over time, year after year after year, after 30 years	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described, the tank bottoms, do you know if that further refined
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 3 1 4 1 5 6 7 7 8 9 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up over time, year after year after year, after 30 years what will be the pressure increase at various	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1 5 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described, the tank bottoms, do you know if that further refined product in this case, if it was in a pipe that had
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1 5 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up over time, year after year after year, after 30 years what will be the pressure increase at various distances from the well." Right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 3 1 4 1 5 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described, the tank bottoms, do you know if that further refined product in this case, if it was in a pipe that had ruptured and there was a leak that that would be a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 3 1 4 1 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up over time, year after year after year, after 30 years what will be the pressure increase at various distances from the well." Right? A I agree that that's what should have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 1 5 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described, the tank bottoms, do you know if that further refined product in this case, if it was in a pipe that had ruptured and there was a leak that that would be a hazardous waste?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 3 1 4 1 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up over time, year after year after year, after 30 years what will be the pressure increase at various distances from the well." Right? A I agree that that's what should have been done, and that should have been the purpose of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 2 1 3 1 4 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described, the tank bottoms, do you know if that further refined product in this case, if it was in a pipe that had ruptured and there was a leak that that would be a hazardous waste? A I don't know how that would be classified.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 19 20 21	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up over time, year after year after year, after 30 years what will be the pressure increase at various distances from the well." Right? A I agree that that's what should have been done, and that should have been the purpose of this work.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 3 1 4 1 5 1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described, the tank bottoms, do you know if that further refined product in this case, if it was in a pipe that had ruptured and there was a leak that that would be a hazardous waste? A I don't know how that would be classified. Q That's fair. Regardless of the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 9 0 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up over time, year after year after year, after 30 years what will be the pressure increase at various distances from the well." Right? A I agree that that's what should have been done, and that should have been the purpose of this work. Q You just think Mr. Casey just didn't do that?	23456789011234567890122 22222	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described, the tank bottoms, do you know if that further refined product in this case, if it was in a pipe that had ruptured and there was a leak that that would be a hazardous waste? A I don't know how that would be classified. Q That's fair. Regardless of the classification of that waste, if there was a spill;
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up over time, year after year after year, after 30 years what will be the pressure increase at various distances from the well." Right? A I agree that that's what should have been done, and that should have been the purpose of this work. Q You just think Mr. Casey just didn't do that? A Well, it's I guess, to this day, I don't	234567890112345678901223	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described, the tank bottoms, do you know if that further refined product in this case, if it was in a pipe that had ruptured and there was a leak that that would be a hazardous waste? A I don't know how that would be classified. Q That's fair. Regardless of the classification of that waste, if there was a spill; say, you had a cement pad that you described with the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 2	A I'm sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: That's okay. Q (By Mr. Lee) I think you started out by agreeing with me that the point of Mr. Casey's reservoir modeling, as you understand it and as explained in his testimony and as he's been explaining Wednesday and Thursday of this week, really the whole point of it was to figure out, "I've got this pressure that I'm exerting by putting this well in, and I'm going to have a pump and I'm going to have the weight of the fluids, and they're going to empty down in the bottom in this injection zone, and it's going to increase the pressure over time, and as it builds up over time, year after year after year, after 30 years what will be the pressure increase at various distances from the well." Right? A I agree that that's what should have been done, and that should have been the purpose of this work. Q You just think Mr. Casey just didn't do that? A Well, it's I guess, to this day, I don't know how accurate his information is and so forth.	23456789011234567890122 22222	MR. LEE: No further questions. Q (By Mr. Lee) Thank you, Mr. Wilson. A Thank you. JUDGE WALSTON: Executive Director? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. GOSS: Q Mr. Wilson, I'm Diane Goss. I have a couple of questions for you. A Good morning. Q How are you? A Great. Q Mr. Lee asked you about the visbreaker, and I had a follow-up question to that. Do you know if the refined product from that process that you described, the tank bottoms, do you know if that further refined product in this case, if it was in a pipe that had ruptured and there was a leak that that would be a hazardous waste? A I don't know how that would be classified. Q That's fair. Regardless of the classification of that waste, if there was a spill;

11 (Pages 671 to 674)

	Page 675		Page 677
1	the oil is skimmed off?	1	back to the notes that I copied down from the work
2	A Actually, I've never been involved with that	2	that Mr. Riley did and please correct me,
3	part of the process in a refinery. Most of my	3	Mr. Riley, if I took something down incorrectly but
4	experience is with pipelines and although I did	4	for TexCom Well C428
5	several refinery projects. So I'm not sure what	5	JUDGE WALSTON: Do you want us to put
6	happens after the API separator.	6	the exhibit up? Would that be helpful?
7	Q And would you believe that that cement pad	7	A Well, it might. I can I have the numbers
8	with the sumps would be sufficiently protective of the	8	here, but if you would like to put it up, that's fine.
9	environment in the case of a leak?	9	JUDGE EGAN: It would be I believe
10	A If it was maintained properly, yes.	10	it's 68. It's either 67 or 68.
11		11	(Brief pause)
12		12	A Thank you, Mr. Riley. Mr. Riley, you showed
13		13	yesterday, at quite length, that TexCom Well C428
14	JUDGE WALSTON: Redirect?	14	428
15	MR. FORSBERG: Briefly, Your Honor.	15	JUDGE WALSTON: It's the bottom one.
16		16	A Actually, the way the paper is folded, I
17	BY MR. FORSBERG:	17	can't okay. My notes are correct. You showed 428
18	Q Mr. Wilson, you were asked some questions	18	as being Railroad Commission Well No. 29. In
19	regarding the work of Mr. Casey. Is that correct?	19	actuality, Well C428, as shown by TexCom in the
20	A Yes.	20	application, corresponds to Railroad Commission Well
21	Q Is there anything in the totality of	21	129, and not Well 29. So I don't know if possibly I
22		22	missed something along the way, but based on what you
23	A Yes, there is.	23	presented to the Court, Well C428 is actually Railroad
24	Q Could you explain that, please?	24	Commission Well No. 129, which is a well that I had
25	A Well, at least what comes to my mind, what	25	identified, from my review of the Texas Railroad
	Page 676		Page 678
1	I'm thinking about, is the fact that all of the	1	Commission website.
2	abandoned wells were supposedly identified and that	2	I did not go to Austin and search for
3	all the abandoned wells were completed in the upper	3	records, but from the website, your well TexCom
4	Cockfield formation and I feel like TexCom did not	4	Well C428 is actually Railroad Commission 129, for
5	properly identify all the abandoned wells and that	5	which there are no records. So even though records
6	some of their research is in error, and that there's	6	were found for other wells that previously seemed to
7	still a very there's still a potential problem that	7	have no records through the diligent search of TexCom
8	exists with abandoned wells in the immediate vicinity	8	in its preparation of its application, all of a
9	of the TexCom proposed injection wells.	9	sudden, we have records that start showing up on the
10		10	first day of this case hearing, and so we've had a
11	from Mr. Casey recently that would suggest that their	11	moving target, it seems like, all through this
12	information regarding wells is incorrect?	12	process.
13	A Yes. I actually took notes when Mr. Riley	13	The point I want to make is to the
14	was up at the board easel, explaining very	14	Court is there apparently is still one well that is
15		15	within a stone's throw of a proposed TexCom disposal
16	for which TexCom wells they had found records that	16	well for which there are no records, and I would
17	were up to, I guess, the day before yesterday missing.	17	maintain that this is a very serious thing. Maybe
18	Mr. Riley showed the Railroad Commission	18	adding to some of the testimony of yesterday
19		19	Q (By Mr. Forsberg) Let me stop you there and
20		20	just move on to the next question, or kind of clarify
21	1 '	21	the question.
22	11	22	When you consider the fact that you
23	, 6	23	I'm sorry. You had mentioned that you just learned
24		24	about some wells from Mr. Casey within the last couple
25	research of records. For instance let me refer	25	of days.

12 (Pages 675 to 678)

			Page 681
1			
1	Based upon your experience in the	1	JUDGE WALSTON: From the county?
2	engineering field, with an educational background as	2	MR. WALKER: No, sir.
3	an engineer, is the type of work that is being	3	JUDGE WALSTON: Public interest counsel?
4	displayed by Mr. Casey appropriate in regards to the	4	MS. COLLINS: No.
5	TexCom application?	5	JUDGE WALSTON: Any recross?
6	MR. LEE: Objection, Your Honor. I	6	MR. RILEY: Can we have just a moment?
7	don't think Mr. Wilson has the qualifications to opine	7	Actually, Judge, it's about ten o'clock. Could we
8	on what Mr. Casey did was accurate or inaccurate.	8	have a brief break and then resume?
9	JUDGE WALSTON: I'll overrule the	9	JUDGE WALSTON: Sure; we can do that.
10	3	10	Why don't we take we'll go ahead and take a
11	, i i	11	15-minute break. We'll resume at 10:20.
12	1	12	(Recess: 10:06 a.m. to 10:22 a.m.)
13		13	JUDGE WALSTON: If everybody would be
14		14	seated and be quiet, we'll get started. We'll go back
15	J 1 &	15	on the record.
16		16	And we had a brief discussion with
17		17	Mr. Forsberg off the record, and we need him to
18	11 1	18	provide Individual Protestant Exhibits 1 through 19.
19	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	19	We have 20 through 30, but we need 1 through 19, and
20		20	you'll provide copies for the court reporter and the
21		21	ALJs on Monday?
22		22	MR. FORSBERG: Yes, I'll have copies on
23	assure you where I worked for 24 years for a	23	Monday, Your Honor.
24	particular employer that I probably would not have	24	MR. RILEY: I'm sorry. I apologize for
25	lasted 24 years there if I had presented work in the	25	interrupting, but I'm not sure we ever received
	Page 680		Page 682
1	manner that I've seen presented in this application to	1	Exhibits 1 through 19 either and so
2	TCEQ.	2	JUDGE WALSTON: If all the other parties
3	Q Now, you were asked a question with regards	3	will check, and if you need copies, let Mr. Forsberg
4	to where you live in comparison to the subject well.	4	know. And you can provide those Monday?
5	Do you remember that?	5	MR. FORSBERG: Absolutely.
6	A Yes.	6	MR. RILEY: Thank you.
7	Q And you are and identified yourself as an	7	JUDGE WALSTON: Mr. Lee, did you have
8	individual protestant in this case. Is that correct?	8	any recross?
9	A Yes.	9	MR. LEE: Yes, I do.
10		10	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
11		11	BY MR. LEE:
12		12	Q Mr. Wilson, one of the questions Mr. Forsberg
13		13	asked you was whether you were biased at all in this
14		14	case because of concern about your property value. Do
15		15	you recall that question?
16		16	A I don't remember him specifically asking me
17	, , ,	17	
18	\mathcal{L} \mathcal{L}	18	about property value. Q Well, he asked you, are you concerned you
19		19	
			know, are you biased in this case at all by the fact
20 21		20 21	that you live near the facility.
21			A No, I feel like the work that I've that
22	1	22	I'm not biased, that the work that I did was
23		23	professional as I would have done for anyone else had
24		24	I been paid.
25	MR. GERSHON: No.	25	Q I'm going to reference a line from your

13 (Pages 679 to 682)

deposition, and you gave a very wordy answer to this 2 question, so I'm not going to read the whole thing, 3 but I'm going to read the relevant part, I think. I asked you, "How much of your interest in this cause is motivated by concern about your property value?" You began your answer by saying, 'I would say probably 90 percent." Do you recall that? 8 A Well, my concern 9 Q My question is, do you recall that? 10 A Yes. 11 Q And so doesn't that mean that you do in fact 12 have an interest in this case besides simply offering what you claim to be just professional engineer 14 A Most certainly; most certainly. 15 Q So it's not true that you just approached this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come in to give his own independent observations? 18 MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. 19 MR. PORSBERG: Objection. 20 MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. 21 This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues 22 to property values and suptremar				
2 question, so I'm not going to read the whole thing, 3 but I'm going to read the relevant part, I think. I 4 asked you, "How much of your interest in this cause is 5 motivated by concern about your property value?" You 6 began your answer by saying, "I would say probably 7 90 percent." Do you recall that? 8 A Well, my concern — 9 Q My question is, do you recall that? 10 A Yes. 11 Q And so doesn't that mean that you do in fact 12 have an interest in this case besides simply offering 13 what you claim to be just professional engineer — 14 A Most certainly; most certainly. 15 Q So it's not true that you just approached 16 this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come 16 this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come 17 in to give his own independent observations? 18 MR. WALKER. Let me object at this time. 19 MR. PORSBERG: Objection. 19 Mr. Casey for not collecting enough records, but you yourself didn't even go and look at them yourself. A No, I sat right a home at my computer and went to The railroad Commission website and did my research electronically. Q Okay, Does the website that you accessed at home have the same information that's in Austin at the Railroad Commission files,? A I haven in years past, been to the Railroad Commission and actually researched some files there, yes. 10 Q When was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the – say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. Q You have no knowledge of Railroad Commissic files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering work based on the incompleteness or completeness or those files? A Plasy this end of the analy point and the stimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. A The case for not collecting end you accessed at home have the same information that's in Austin at the Railroad Commission files,? A I haven in you accessed at home have the same		Page 683		Page 685
3 but I'm going to read the relevant part, I think. I'			1	
4 asked you, "How much of your interest in this cause is motivated by concern about your property value?" You began your answer by saying, "I would say probably 90 percent." Do you recall that? A Well, my concern 9 Q My question is, do you recall that? A Yes. 10 Q And so doesn't that mean that you do in fact have an interest in this case besides simply offering what you claim to be just professional engineer 14 A Most certainly; most certainly. A Mest certainly; most certainly. B MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. A Till say this: I would not compromise 1 JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A Till say this: I would not compromise 1 JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, previously gave in his encored for Well 129? A Yes. Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't excord did their yous and don't at the mistake that you allege is in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission website and tid my research electromically. A I haven the same information that's in Austin at the Railroad Commission files? A I haven it mest in this we the same information that's in Austin at the Mean transmition that's in Austin at the Railroad Commission files? A Haven the same information that's in Austin at the Railroad Commission files? A Haven in the sident commission even				
5 motivated by concern about your property value?" You 6 began your answer by saying, "I would say probably 7 90 percent." Do you recall that? 4 A Well, my concern—9 Q My question is, do you recall that? 5 Q And so doesn't that mean that you do in fact 1 1				
6 began your answer by saying. "I would say probably 7 90 percent." Do you recall that? 8 A Well, my concern 9 Q My question is, do you recall that? 9 A Yes. 10 A Yes. 11 Land and a search electronically. 12 A Yes. 12 A Most certainly. 13 A Most certainly. 14 A Most certainly. 15 Q So it's not true that you just approached 16 this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come 17 in to give his own independent observations? 18 MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. 19 MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. 19 MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. 10 MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. 10 madmissible in this proceeding. 10 JUDGE WALSTON: Mr. Forsberg, did you 12 MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object 11 JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. 10 A TII say this: I would not compromise 11 JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. 1 Well records for Well 129? 15 A Yes. 10 Judy of many? 16 A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 19 29. 19 Judy were to have a miner eart in his case seed as thim has were to have a miner eart in thic accessed at home have the same information that's in Austin at the Railroad Commission files? 2 A I haven't the slightest idea. 12 Q You don't really know very much about Railroad Commission files, do you? 4 I have, in years past, been to the Railroad Commission and actually researched some files there, yes. 17 Q When was that? 2 Q When was that? 2 Q When was that? 3 A Before the advent of computers. 2 Q How long ago was that? 2 A Howe no knowledge of Railroad Commission and actually researched some files there, yes. 17 Q When was that? 2 Q How long ago was that? 2 A Before the advent of computers. 2 Q How long ago was that? 3 A Before the advent of computers. 2 Q You have no knowledge of Railroad Commission files, do you? 4 A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. 2 You have no knowledge of Railroad Commission				
7 90 percent." Do you recall that? 8 A Well, my concern 9 Q My question is, do you recall that? 10 A Yes. 11 Q And so doesn't that mean that you do in fact 12 have an interest in this case besides simply offering 13 what you claim to be just professional engineer 14 A Most certainly; most certainly. 15 Q So it's not true that you just approached 16 this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come 17 in to give his own independent observations? 18 MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. 19 MR. FORSBERG: Objection. 19 MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. 21 This is not my witness, but I believe all references 21 to property values and other attendant issues 22 to property values and other attendant issues 22 to property values and other attendant issues 22 to machine in the smischaracterizing the question I asked and 4 the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. 10 MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object 12 that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and 4 the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. 10 A TI lsay this: I would not compromise 10 JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. 11 JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. 12 Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well 129? 13 A No. 14 A hone have the same information that's in Austin at the home have the same information that's in Austin at the home have the same information that's in Austin at the home have the same information that's in Austin at the home have the same information that's in Austin at the home have the same information that's in Austin at the home have the same information that's in Austin at the home have the same information that's in Austin at the main sou ov? A I haven't the Sightest idea. Q You don't really know very much about? A I have, in vears past, been to the Railroad Commission files, do you? A I have, in vear spat, been to the Railroad Commission and actually researched some files there, yes. Q When was that? A Before the advent of computers. A Oh, that was, I				
A Well, my concern — Q My question is, do you recall that? A Yes. Q And so doesn't that mean that you do in fact have an interest in this case besides simply offering what you claim to be just professional engineer — A Most certainly; most certainly. Q So it's not true that you just approached this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come in to give his own independent observations? MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise — property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I haven the seame information that's in Austin at the Railroad Commission files? A I haven in the slightest idea. A I have in the slightest idea. A I have, in years past, been to the Railroad Commission and actually researched some files there, yes. Q When was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Before the advent of computers.				
9 home have the same information that's in Austin at the A Yes. 10 Name have the same information that's in Austin at the Railroad Commission flies? 11 A I haven't the slightest idea. Q You don't really know very much about 12 A Most certainly; most certainly. 12 A Most certainly; most certainly. 13 A I haven't the slightest idea. Q You don't really know very much about 14 A I haven't the slightest idea. Q You don't really know very much about 15 Railroad Commission flies, do you? A I have, in years past, been to the Railroad Commission and actually researched some files there, to be it to give his own independent observations? 17 A MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. 18 MR. FORSBERG: Objection. 18 MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. 19 MR. FORSBERG: Objection. 19 MR. FORSBERG: I'm soil that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. 19 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 19 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 10 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 10 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 11 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 12 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 13 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 14 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 15 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 16 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 17 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 18 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to object 19 MR. FORSBERG: I'was going to				
10 A Yes. 11 Q And so doesn't that mean that you do in fact 12 have an interest in this case besides simply offering 13 what you claim to be just professional engineer 14 A Most certainly; most certainly. 15 Q So it's not true that you just approached 16 this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come 16 this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come 17 in to give his own independent observations? 18 MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. 19 MR. WALKER: It of prosperty. 19 MR. WALKER: It of this is not my witness, but I believe all references 20 concerning that have been absolutely ruled 21 inadmissible in this proceeding. 22 to many wath to add 23 MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object 24 that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and 25 JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him 26 about if he has any bias, but do stay away from 27 a property values because that's been excluded from the 28 hearing. 29 hearing. 20 Mr. FORSBERG: I was going to object 20 that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and 21 the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his 22 question. 23 that provided a proposed of the property values because that's been excluded from the 29 hearing. 20 (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for 21 that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and 22 that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and 23 the testimony. 24 the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his 25 question. 26 JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him 27 about if he has any bias, but do stay away from 28 property values because that's been excluded from the 29 hearing. 29 the want to add 20 (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for 20 (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for 21 the records for Well 129? 21 the records for Well 129? 22 to this what in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, that TexCom's a to the think, is a transmitted to the diligence, if you will, that TexCom's a to the think, is a transmitted to the dilige				
Q And so doesn't that mean that you do in fact have an interest in this case besides simply offering what you claim to be just professional engineer A Most certainly; most certainly. Q So it's not true that you just approached this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come in to give his own independent observations? RMR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: Im sorry, Mr. Forsberg. MR. WALKER: Im sorry, Mr. Forsberg. MR. WALKER: Is matery, Mr. Forsberg. MR. WALKER: Is matery with the stime. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: I'm sorry work based on the incompleteness or completeness of those files? Page 684 MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object work based on the incompleteness or completeness of those files? Page MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object, Your dou'nt enably know the pair yes. MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object to this mischandary it if you can. A The best way I could answer that, I think, is that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a pro				
have an interest in this case besides simply offering what you claim to be just professional engineer ———————————————————————————————————				
hat you claim to be just professional engineer — 1.3				
A Most certainly, most certainly, or So, it's not true that you just approached this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come in to give his own independent observations? MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise— JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise— JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well A I have, in years past, been to the Railroad Commission and actually researched some files there, yes. Q When was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. Q You have no knowledge of Railroad Commission files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering work based on the incompleteness or completeness or completeness or completeness or completeness or those files? MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object those files? MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object, Your Honor. I think it mischaracterizes his previous testimony. MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object, Your Honor. I think it mischaracterizes his previous testimony. Hat TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their jobs and that all the reco		1 7		
Description of the search of t				
this case as a disinterested engineer who's just come in to give his own independent observations? MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. Tudge Want to add MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. A TII say this: I would not compromise property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A TII say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A TII say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A TII say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A TII say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A TII say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A TII say this: I would not compromise property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A TII say this: I would not compromise property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A TII say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A TII say this: I would not compromise property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A TII say this: I would not compromise property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A TII say this: I would not compromise property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A TII say this: I would not compromise property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A TII say this: I would not compromise property v				
17 in to give his own independent observations? 18 MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. 19 MR. FORSBERG: Objection. 20 MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. 21 This is not my witness, but I believe all references 22 to property values and other attendant issues 23 concerning that have been absolutely ruled 24 inadmissible in this proceeding. 25 JUDGE WALSTON: Mr. Forsberg, did you Page 684 1 want to add 2 MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object 3 that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. 3 JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. 4 TIL say this: I would not compromise 4 TIL say this: I would not compromise 5 Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? 4 A No. 4 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 5 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 6 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 7 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 8 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 9 29? When was that? A Before the advent of computers. Q How long ago was that? A Oh, that was, I would asy, probably back in thesay, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would asy, probably back in thesay, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would asy, probably back in thesay, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would asy, probably back in thesay, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would asy, probably back in thesay, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would and not here -say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A TIL say this that have been absolutely ruled 2		7 7 11		•
MR. WALKER: Let me object at this time. MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. JUDGE WALSTON: Mr. Forsberg, did you Page 684 want to add MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question lin the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job				
MR. FORSBERG: Objection. MR. WALKER: I'm sorry, Mr. Forsberg. This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A No. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would any, hot the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, that was, I would removed them say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. A Oh, cartainly. A Oh, certainly.				
A Oh, that was, I would say, probably back in the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values and other attendant issues to property values because that so add Page 684 This is not my witness, but I believe all references to property values because that so add MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Page 684 A Oh, that was, I would not wonlede of Railroad Commissior files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering work based on the incompleteness or completeness or those files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering work based on the incompleteness or completeness or those files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering work based on the incompleteness or completeness or those files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering work based				
the say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. Q You have no knowledge of Railroad Commissic files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering warb based on the incompleteness or completeness of those files? Page 684 want to add MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Page 684 The say, somewhere between 1976 and maybe 1980. Q You have no knowledge of Railroad Commissic files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering sof those files? Page 684 Page 684 JUDGE WALSTON: I'll overrule the objection, and you can answer it if you can. A The best way I could answer that, I think, is that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, that TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well				
to property values and other attendant issues concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. JUDGE WALSTON: Mr. Forsberg, did you Page 684 want to add MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well You have no knowledge of Railroad Commission files, yet you're criticizing Mr. Casey's engineering work based on the incompleteness or completeness of those files? MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object, Your Honor. I think it mischaracterizes his previous testimony. JUDGE WALSTON: I'll overrule the objection, and you can answer it if you can. A The best way I could answer that, I think, is that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, that TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yo. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well				
23 concerning that have been absolutely ruled inadmissible in this proceeding. 25 JUDGE WALSTON: Mr. Forsberg, did you Page 684 1 want to add 2 MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. 6 JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. 1 A I'll say this: I would not compromise 1 JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Page 684 MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object, Your Honor. I think it mischaracterizes his previous testimony. A The best way I could answer that, I think, is that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, between through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering				
vant to add MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q By Wr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the incompleteness or completeness of those files? Work based on the incompleteness or completeness of those files? MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object, Your Honor. I think it mischaracterizes his previous testimony. JUDGE WALSTON: I'll overrule the objection, and you can answer it if you can. A The best way I could answer that, I think, is that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, that TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A Oh, certainly. Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the		1 1 2		
25 JUDGE WALSTON: Mr. Forsberg, did you Page 684 want to add MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Page MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object, Your Honor. I think it mischaracterizes his previous testimony. A The best way I could answer that, I think, is that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, that TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A Oh, certainly. Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the		5		
1 want to add 2 MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object 3 that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and 4 the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his 5 question. 6 JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him 7 about if he has any bias, but do stay away from 8 property values because that's been excluded from the 9 hearing. 10 A I'll say this: I would not compromise 11 JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a 12 question. 13 Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for 14 well records for Well 129? 15 A Yes. 16 Q Did you find any? 17 A No. 18 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 19 29? 10 MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object, Your 2 Honor. I think it mischaracterizes his previous 3 testimony. 4 JUDGE WALSTON: I'll overrule the 6 objection, and you can answer it if you can. 6 A The best way I could answer that, I think, is 7 that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? 1 A Oh, certainly. 1 Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the		Page 684		Page 686
MR. FORSBERG: I was going to object that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the	1	want to add	1	MR. FORSBERG: I'm going to object, Your
that he's mischaracterizing the question I asked and the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his question. JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well y testimony. JUDGE WALSTON: I'll overrule the objection, and you can answer it if you can. A The best way I could answer that, I think, is that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, that TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A Oh, certainly. Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the	2		2	
5 question. 6 JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him 7 about if he has any bias, but do stay away from 8 property values because that's been excluded from the 9 hearing. 10 A I'll say this: I would not compromise 11 JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a 12 question. 13 Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for 14 well records for Well 129? 15 A Yes. 16 Q Did you find any? 17 A No. 18 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 19 29? 10 A The best way I could answer that, I think, is 7 that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, 9 that TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. 13 Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? 10 A Oh, certainly. 11 Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the	3		3	
JUDGE WALSTON: I guess you can ask him about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well A The best way I could answer that, I think, is that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, that TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A Oh, certainly. Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the		the testimony that Mr. Wilson previously gave in his		JUDGE WALSTON: I'll overrule the
about if he has any bias, but do stay away from property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, that in reviewing the TexCom application, there were a number of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, that TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A Oh, certainly. Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the	5			
property values because that's been excluded from the hearing. A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q mumber of pages or all the due diligence, if you will, hundle diligence, it you wille hundle diligence, it you all the records were found. 12 you and that all the records were found. 13 Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it hundle diligence, it you all the records were found. 14 you all the records were found. 15 Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it hun				
9 hearing. 10 A I'll say this: I would not compromise 11 JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a 12 question. 13 Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for 14 well records for Well 129? 15 A Yes. 16 Q Did you find any? 17 A No. 18 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 19 that TexCom went through to find Railroad Commission records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. 10 records. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. 14 possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? 17 A Oh, certainly. 18 Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
A I'll say this: I would not compromise JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Tecords. It was extensive as to all the research that was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their was done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A Oh, certainly. Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
JUDGE WALSTON: Let him ask you a question. Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Mass done. I, therefore, assumed that TexCom did their job and that all the records were found. Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A Oh, certainly. Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
12 question. 13 Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? 14 well records for Well 129? 15 A Yes. 16 Q Did you find any? 17 A No. 18 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 19 29? 10 b and that all the records were found. 12 Q (By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? 17 A Oh, certainly. 18 Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
Q (By Mr. Lee) Mr. Wilson, did you look for well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q Sylvanian fact Well Q Sylvanian fact Well Q Sylvanian fact Well Q By Mr. Lee) Isn't sorry. Isn't it possible that the mistake that you allege is in the application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? A Oh, certainly. Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the		•		
 well records for Well 129? A Yes. Q Did you find any? A No. Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the 		1		
15 A Yes. 16 Q Did you find any? 17 A No. 18 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 19 29? 15 application was not in the application but was a mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? 16 A Oh, certainly. 18 Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
16 Q Did you find any? 17 A No. 18 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 19 29? 16 mistake made by Railroad Commission personnel? 17 A Oh, certainly. 18 Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
17 A No. 18 Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well 19 29? 10 A Oh, certainly. 11 A Oh, certainly. 12 Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
Q Were you told that Well 29 is in fact Well Q But then you blame Mr. Casey in fact, you draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
19 29? 19 draw into question his engineering skills based on the				
IZU A KEDERI THE CIJECTION IZU TREE THAT COMENCAL AT THE RESIDENCE MICHAEL MIC	20		20	fact that somebody at the Railroad Commission might
		1 1		ought to have given him given TexCom the complete
22 Commission the reason why they don't have any records 22 Railroad Commission records from the				
for Well 129 is that 129 is the same well as Well 29? A If it's an error on the part of the Railroad				
A I didn't speak to anyone at the Railroad 24 Commission, I certainly don't blame Mr. Casey.				
25 Commission. I only went to their GIS system on the 25 Q It sounds like you did.				

14 (Pages 683 to 686)

	Page 687		Page 689
1	A Well, if Mr. Casey was responsible for	1	A Well 129 shows "plugged oil well."
2	gathering the records and they were not properly	2	Q What do you interpret that to mean when it
3	evaluated by him, then I would say it would point to	3	says "plugged oil well"?
4	Mr. Casey.	4	A I interpret that to mean that there is a mud
5	Otherwise, if it's an error that the	5	plug in the well.
6	Railroad Commission has made, then obviously Mr. Casey	6	Q How much experience do you have in evaluating
7	would have used their information just like I did, and	7	oil wells or the oil industry, for that matter, or
8	there would be no reflection on his character or	8	plugging I'm sorry. I want to strike my question
9	capabilities.	9	and start all over.
10	Q Okay. So you don't know whether let me	10	How much experience do you have in the
11	ask it this way: If Mr. Casey went to the Railroad	11	plugging of oil wells?
12	Commission files and was told and asked for records	12	A I've never been involved
13	for Well 129 and was given the answer, "Well 29 is	13	MR. FORSBERG: Objection, Your Honor.
14	Well 129, and, therefore, we don't have the records	14	This appears this is not something this is recross.
15	for Well 129 as it's listed on the website," how would	15	It wasn't something that was discussed in redirect.
16	that affect Greg Casey's ability to testify in this	16	MR. LEE: If I could respond?
17	case or seal the application?	17	JUDGE WALSTON: Yes.
18	A Well, if Well No. 29 was positively	18	MR. LEE: There was questions about what
19		19	he's he's focused now on Well 129. I'm asking a
20		20	specific question about Well 129.
21		21	JUDGE WALSTON: I'll overrule the
22		22	objection. Do you remember the question?
23		23	A I've never been involved in the plugging of
24		24	an oil well.
25	yesterday it was brought up in the Court that another	25	Q (By Mr. Lee) So you're just making an
	Page 688		Page 690
1	well I forget which one it was was it C4 that	1	assumption about what it means when it says plugged?
2	was you weren't sure whether it was in one survey	2	A To answer that question, I'm not making an
3	or the other, the Howell where the site is, or I think	3	assumption. In the information that I've gathered
4	it was the Smith Lemuel Smith maybe survey, five	4	from review of the TCEQ instructions for evaluating an
5	miles away. There was confusion there.	5	abandoned well, you know, plugged wells are definitely
6	So I'm not saying that the Railroad	6	something that have to be considered.
7	Commission could not make a mistake in their records,	7	Q Okay.
8	but what does one you know, what did I have to work	8	A And I'll, I guess, go further to say wells
9	with? I worked with what was available to me, and I'm	9	with mud plugs.
10	sure Mr. Casey probably did the same thing.	10	Q Okay. How did you account for Well 129 in
11	Q Well, but it sounds like you have a criticism	11	your analysis?
12	of him, that he did something that he did not do	12	A Well 129 only indicated that the Railroad
13	something that he should have done, but you yourself	13	Commission had no records, and we do not know you
14		14	could say that the fact that they state that it is
15		15	plugged is part of a record, but the main concern, as
16		16	I'm sure all can appreciate, is that we don't know the
17	1 / 6	17	depth of that well.
18		18	Q How did you account for Well 129 in your
19		19	analysis?
20		20	A Showing that it's a well for which there are
21		21	no records.
22		22	Q How did you account for the distance between
23		23	the TexCom proposed well and Well 129 in your
0.4	W-11 100 10	24	amalassia?
24 25		25 25	analysis? A Without referring back, I think it was one of

15 (Pages 687 to 690)

the wells that was within 150 feet of a proposed 2 TexCom injection well. 3 Q Now you're relying on the cone of influence 4 as calculated by TexCom, not your own analysis. I'm asking about the analysis that you did where we had a 6 hypothetical well and a TexCom injection well. 7 In response to Mr. Forsberg's questions, 8 you've identified Well 129 as the well that you are 9 concerned with because there are not —you have not 10 seen any records for that well —in your opinion, you 11 have not seen any records for that well. And what I'm asking you is, now did you account for Well 129 in 12 your analysis or did you? 13 A M written testimony would show that for 15 wells that there are no records, one cannot assume 16 that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, 17 and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for 18 migration of injected waste up into our aquifers 19 through corroded casing. 2 Q Of Nay. 2 Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of 23 your exhibits, would I see any calculations or opinions 24 or anything else based on the distance between the 25 TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that 26 The States between a TexCom well and Well 27 A You would see references are not incorporated into 28 any of your calculations, in other words, 31 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in not urany of your calculations, in other words, 31 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 31 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 31 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 32 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 33 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 34 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 35 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 36 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 37 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 38 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in other words, 39 it doesn't matter — in your calculations, where		Page 691		Page 693
2 Jeopardy. TexCom's own calculations show that at 150 3 Q Now you're relying on the cone of influence 4 as calculated by TexCom, not your own analysis. I'm 5 asking about the analysis that you did where we had a 6 hyporhetical well and a TexCom injection well. 7 In response to Mr. Forsberg's questions, 9 you've identified Well 129 as the well that you are 9 concerned with because there are not you have not 10 secn any records for that well. And what I'm 11 axis ing you is, how did you account for Well 129 in 12 your analysis or did you? 13 your analysis or did you? 14 A My written testimony would show that for 15 wells that there are no records, one cannot assume 16 that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, 17 and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for 18 migration of injected waste up into our aquifers 19 your would see references to distance between the 19 TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that 10 any of your calculations upon which you base your 10 conclusions, are they? 1 A Yes, assuming they were all completed in the 12 you would see references to distance; yes, 13 you would see references to distance; yes, 14 you would see references to distance; yes, 15 you would see references to distance; yes, 16 Q Those references are not incorporated into 17 analysis where you determined that the pressures are 18 Q Those references are not incorporated into 18 analysis where you determined that the pressures are 19 too great and will cause endangement, you did not 10 the pressure and your calculations, in your 11 analysis where you determined that the pressures are 12 Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, in your 15 A That's incorrect. 16 Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, in your 18 A That's incorrect. 19 A That's incorrect. 20 Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, in your analysis where you de	1		1	
de calculated by TexCom, not your own analysis. If it was the analysis that you did where we had a hypothetical well and a TexCom injection well. In response to Mr. Forsberg's guestions, you've identified Well 129 as the well that you are concerned with because there are not - you have not lose an any records for that well - in your opinion, you have not seen any records for that well. And what Tin your analysis or did you? A My written testimony would show that for wells that there are no records, one cannot assume that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. Q Okay. A In my - Q Okay. A In my - Q Okay. A In my - Q Okay. A In were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anywhing else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that matter - in your calculations, in other words, it denot matter - in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endangement, you did not well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, Tm exerce and but that that well was completed in the upper Tockfield, and therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers Fage 692 Fage 692 A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations, in other words, it denotes that the well was completed in the upper Tockfield, and therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into your calculations, in other words, it denotes the matter - in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endan				
as as calculated by TexCom, not your own analysis. I'm asking about the analysis that you did where we had a bypothetical well and a TexCom injection well. I mesponse to Mr. Forsberg's guestions. So you've identified Well 129 as the well that you are concerned with because there are not – you have not seen any records for that well. And what I'm asking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in asking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in asking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in asking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield. You can all you coround the well was completed in the upper Cockfield. You heard that testimony. A In my — Q O Clay. A In my — Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anylting else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations, in other words, it doesn't matter — in your or aclulations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause condangerment, you did not show a how the well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are to great the question. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays our your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are to great that the allowable pressure. You went that the allowable pressure. You went that the expending within the cone of influence there is not a risk of endangerment. Did you had in the explained why for those wells within the cone of influence there is not a risk of endangerment. Did you had it. In the cone of influence there is not a risk of endangerment. Did you had it. In the cone of influence there is not a risk of endangerment. Did you had it. In the cone				
sking about the analysis that you did where we had a bypotherical well and a TexCom injection well. In response to Mr. Forsberg's questions, you read with because there are not 1- you have not a sking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in your analysis or did you? A My written testimony would show that for wells that there are no records, one cannot assume that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers are migration of injected waste up into our aquifers are migration of injected waste up into our aquifers are migration of injected waste up into our aquifers are migration of injected waste up into our aquifers are migration of injected waste up into our aquifers are migration of injected waste up into our aquifers are migration of injected waste up into our aquifers are migration of injected waste on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that the transport of the distances thereone in your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endangement. Did you heard that testimony? A Repeat the question are the pressure are too great and will cause endangement. Plant our adult of the core of influence. Page 692 A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Would you point to me in your testimony and you would to distance; yes, if you would have to know how quictly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well and well you have the work pressure. A Yes, Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes, Q You do not know that, do you? A Well, in my calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will caus				
bypothetical well and a TexCom injection well. The sponse to Mr. Forsberg's questions, by ou've identified Well 129 as the well that you are concerned with because there are not - you have not seen any records for that well - in your opinion, you have not seen any records for that well. And what I'm asking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in and the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for all the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for all the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for all the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for all the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for all the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for all the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for all				
7 In response to Mr. Forsberg's questions, 2 you've identified Well 129 as the well that you are 2 concerned with because there are not — you have not 2 seen any records for that well — in your opinion, you 2 have not seen any records for that well — in your opinion, you 2 have not seen any records for that well — in your opinion, you 2 have not seen any records for that well — in your opinion, you 2 have not seen any records for that well — in your opinion, you 2 have not seen any records for that well a your analysis or did you? 1 A My written testimony would show that for 2 well to an three are no records, one cannot assume 2 that there are no records, one cannot assume 2 that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, 2 million of injected waste up into our aquifers 2 milgration of injected waste up into our aquifers 3 through corroded casing. 1 Mr. Casey's explanation for those wells that are within the cone of influence there is not a risk of endangerment. Did you heart that testimony? 1 Mr. If I did, I certainly don't agree with that. 1 It hink the entire — 4 Pare I think the entire — 4 Pare I that the elevation. 2 Q Koay. 2 Q Vokay. 2 Q Vokay. 2 N I I were to look in your testimony or any of 2 your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions 2 or anything else based on the distance between the 2 TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not 2 your calculations. In other words, 2 you would. 3 A Yes. 4 Yes. 4 Yes. 4 Yes. 4 Yes. 4 Yes. 4 Yes. 5 You do not know that, do you? 5 You agree with that. 5 Hit did, I certainly don't agree with that. 5 Hit this the entire is not a risk of endangerment. 6 Pare at the question. 6 Yes, assuming they were all completed in the think the onic of influence there is not a risk of endangerment. 6 You would waste up into und a division that the well waste on				
seynou're identified Well 129 as the well that you are concerned with because there are not — you have not seen any records for that well. And what I'm asking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in that there are no records, one cannot assume that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield. If I were to look in your testimony or any of your calculations, look your you would. I matter? A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that. A I'l did, I certainly don't agree with that therestimo				
oncerned with because there are not — you have not of seen any records for that well — in your opinion, you have not a seen any records for that well. And what I'm asking you is, how did you? A My written testimony would show that for wells that there are no records, one cannot assume that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers 19 through corroded casing. Q Okay. A In my— Q Okay. A In my— Q Oy Gay. I Matter? Matter? A You would see any calculations or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that on yo your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Page 692 Matter? A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q These references are not incorporated into any of your calculations. In other words, it doesn't matter — in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the testimony, which lays out your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the testimony. A You would see references are not incorporated into any of your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the testimony. A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the testimony. A Yes, assuming they were all completed in the upper Cockfield. Q I just want to know if you heard it. My question was whether you heard that testimony. A Yes, assuming they were all completed in the upper Cockfield. Q I just want to know if you heard it. Isn't tirr ure that if you wanted to do analysis of what the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, you would. A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Nell, in high the testimony, one would see that I used the action of the disablect of the				
10 seen any records for that well — in your opinion, you 10 have not seen any records for that well. And what I'm asking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in 12 1 A My written testimony would show that for wells that there are no records, one cannot assume that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing.				
1.1 have not seen any records for that well. And what I'm 2.2 asking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in 2.3 your analysis or did you? 2.4 A My written testimony would show that for 2.5 wells that there are no records, one cannot assume 2.6 that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, 2.7 and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for 2.8 migration of injected waste up into our aquifers 2.9 diff were to look in your testimony or any of 2.9 your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions 2.9 you woll. 2.0 If I were to look in your testimony or any of 2.1 and number of the testing of the t				
1.2 asking you is, how did you account for Well 129 in your analysis or did you? 1.3 your analysis or did you? 1.4 A My written testimony would show that for wells that there are no records, one cannot assume that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. 1.5 wells that there are no records, one cannot assume that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. 1.5 definition of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. 1.6 Q Okay. 2.0 Q Kay. 2.1 A In my - 2.2 Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that matter? 2.1 matter? 2.2 A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. 3.3 You would. 4. Q Tous wanted to do analysis of what the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, you would have to know how quickly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? 2.2 A If a matter? 2.2 A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. 3. A Yes. 2. Q You do not know that, do you? 3. A Iknow now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. 4. Yes. 2. Q You do not know that, do you? 3. A Iknow now from listening to testimony of instances whatsoever? 4. A Yes. 2. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? 4. A Yes. 2. Q You do not know that, do you? 4. A Repeat the question. 5. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? 6. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? 6. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis but not all of his analysis? 1.0 In the culture are one of influence extending out to 750 feet. 6. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis and 1 and 1 refute, and have not even tried to – from my written testim				
your analysis or did you'? A My written testimony would show that for wells that there are no records, one cannot assume that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. Q Okay. A In my Q Of If were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Page 692 I matter? A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The question was simply whether you heard it. My question was whether you heard that testimony. A Repeat the question. Q I just want to know if you heard it. In the question. A Yes, assuming they were all completed in the upper Cockfield. 129	1 2	•		
A My written testimony would show that for wells that there are no records, one cannot assume that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. Q Okay. Q Okay. Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that matter? A You would. A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The question was simply whether you heard that testimony, or within the cone of influence. A Yes, assuming they were all completed in the upper Cockfield, and Yes, assuming they were all completed in the within the cone of influence on the port of the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, or any other well for that the testimon, on work of injection was simply whether you heard that testimony for those wells that are within the cone of influence. A Yes, assuming they were all completed in the upper Cockfield, Q I just want to know if you heard that testimon, for work within the cone of influence within the cone of influence within the cone of influence on the port of the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, or any other well for that the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, you wanted to do analysis of what the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, you wanted to know how quickly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? A Yes.	12			
Seminor of that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. 18				
that the well was completed in the upper Cockfield, and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. Q Okay. A In my Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that matter? A You would. Page 692 Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The question was simply whether you heard it. Mr. Casey's explanation for those wells that are within the cone of influence. A Yes, assuming they were all completed in the upper Cockfield, Q I just want to know if you heard it. Isn't it true that if you wanted to do analysis of what the is true that if you wanted to do analysis of what the is true that if you wanted to know how quickly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? Page 692 Page 694 A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A I know now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence. A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A I know now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis of what the isolated waste coming up through Well 129, you would have to know how quickly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? Page 692 Page 694 A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A I know now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and 1 can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my evil testing th				
17 and, therefore, it could definitely be a source for migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. 20 Q Okay. 21 A In my 22 Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that matter? 23 A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. 4 Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? 7 A Repeat the question. 8 Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? 1 A That's incorrect. 1 A Well, I have to make the assumption that in my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. 2 A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distances from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm yev clear about the fact that wells within the cone of influence. A Yes, assuming they were all completed in the upper Cockfield. Q I just want to know if you heard it. Isn't it true that if you wanted to do analysis of what the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, you would have to know how quickly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? Page 692 A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A I know now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and 12 rain trefute, and have n		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
migration of injected waste up into our aquifers through corroded casing. Q Okay. 1 A In my Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that Page 692 1 matter? 2 A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. 4 Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it id coen't matter in your calculations, in your to great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations and in my exhibits, A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, A Yes, assuming they were all completed in the upper Cockfield. Q I just want to know if you heard it. Isn't it true that if you wanted to do analysis of what the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, you would have to know how quickly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A Yes. Q You do not know that do you for during the testimony and in the testimony and in the testimony and in the testimony on the well for the testimony, one would see that I used the actual T				
through corroded casing. Q Okay. I A In my - Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculations or opinions are arrived as a summing they were all completed in the upper Cockfield. Q I just want to know if you heard it. Isn't it true that if you wanted to do analysis of what the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, or any other well for that Page 692 matter? A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are to great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, 'me yet clear about the fact that wells within the		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Q Okay. 1 A In my 2 Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of 2 your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions 2 or anything else based on the distance between the 2 TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that Page 692 1 matter? 2 A You would see references to distance; yes, 3 you would. 4 Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your 6 conclusions, are they? 7 A Repeat the question. 8 Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 9 129, or any other well for that matter, are not 10 incorporated into your calculations. In other words, 11 it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your 12 analysis where you determined that the pressures are 13 to great and will cause endangerment, you did not 14 take into account any distances whatsoever? 15 A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see 18 different results based on the distances away from the 19 TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, 21 I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own 22 well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own 23 information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm 24 very clear about the fact that wells within the 25 If do not show a horizontal distance from an injection 26 well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own 27 and well cause endangerment. You did not that wells within the 28 A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, 29 A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, 20 A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, 21 I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection seel for influence is actually 750 feet. 29 Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
A In my Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that Page 692 matter? A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are to great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the Mell on ot show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own under true that if you wanted to do analysis what the risk was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, you would have to know how quickly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? Page 692 A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A I know now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your ques	20			
Q If I were to look in your testimony or any of your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that Page 692 matter? A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are analysis where you determined that the pressures are to great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own under the first was for injected waste coming up through Well 129, you would have to know how quickly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A I know now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake- and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems is the ties of the track of the distances will be a tracked. A It is may be the found not know that, do you? A Ves. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not a	21			
your exhibits, would I see any calculation or opinions or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that Page 692 matter? A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it idoesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations and in my exhibits, and information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm get well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to me fact that wells within the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? Page 692 TaxCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that between the 129, you would have to know how quickly the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? Page 692 A Yes. Q You do not know that, do you? A I know now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q Would you point to me in your testimony. So if Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not e	22			
or anything else based on the distance between the TexCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that Page 692 matter? A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your to great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to make the actual time that the pressure dissipates from the TexCom well underground? Page 692 A You do not know that, do you? A I know now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.	23			
Page 692 Page 694 TaxCom wells and Well 129, or any other well for that	2.4			
Page 692 I matter? A You would see references to distance; yes, 3 you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations, in your incorporated into your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own I to the total the toone of influence extending out to ToxOf feet. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that		, ,		
1 matter? 2 A You would see references to distance; yes, you would. 4 Q Those references are not incorporated into 5 any of your calculations upon which you base your 6 conclusions, are they? 7 A Repeat the question. 8 Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 9 129, or any other well for that matter, are not 10 incorporated into your calculations. In other words, 11 it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your 12 analysis where you determined that the pressures are 13 too great and will cause endangerment, you did not 14 take into account any distances whatsoever? 15 A That's incorrect. 16 Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the 15 TexCom well? 10 A Yes. 11 A Yes. 12 Q You do not know that, do you? 13 A I know now from listening to testimony yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. 14 A Yes. 15 Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? 16 A Well, I have to make the assumption that 11 Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and 12 I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the 12 actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my resentation, in my written testimony. 16 Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see 12 actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. 16 Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. 17 A Yes. 18 Q So you agree with some of his analysis but 19 not all of his analysis? 10 A Well, I have to make the assumption that 11 can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the 12 actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. 18 So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet 19 Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. 19 A I seems like it is. I				
2 A You would see references to distance; yes, 3 you would. 4 Q Those references are not incorporated into 5 any of your calculations upon which you base your 6 conclusions, are they? 7 A Repeat the question. 8 Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 9 129, or any other well for that matter, are not 10 incorporated into your calculations. In other words, 11 it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your 12 analysis where you determined that the pressures are 13 too great and will cause endangerment, you did not 14 take into account any distances whatsoever? 15 A That's incorrect. 16 Q Would you point to me in your testimony, 17 which lays out your calculations, where I would see 18 different results based on the distances away from the 19 TexCom well? 20 A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, 21 I do not show a horizontal distance. And in my testimony, I'm 22 well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own 23 information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm 24 very clear about the cone of influence extending out to 4 TexCom distenting to testimony 4 A I know now from listening to testimony 4 yesterday about the cone of influence extending out to 5 750 feet. 6 Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? 7 A Yes. 9 Q So you agree with some of his analysis but 9 not all of his analysis? 1 Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and 1 I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my 1 written testimony, one would see that I used the 1 actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my 1 presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a 1 mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now 1 that cone of influence extending out to 1 A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but 1 not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that 1 trefute, and have not even tried to from my 1 written testimony, one would see that I used the 1 actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my 1 actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my 1 actual TexCom data in my eva	1		1	
you would. Q Those references are not incorporated into any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, and in my exhibits, different results based on the distances away from the different results based on the distances away from the different results based on the distances away from the different results based on the distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own long of your calculations upon which you base your for conclusions, are they? A Repeat the question. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q Wr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
4 Q Those references are not incorporated into 5 any of your calculations upon which you base your 6 conclusions, are they? 7 A Repeat the question. 8 Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 9 129, or any other well for that matter, are not 12 incorporated into your calculations. In other words, 11 it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your 12 analysis where you determined that the pressures are 13 too great and will cause endangerment, you did not 14 take into account any distances whatsoever? 15 A That's incorrect. 16 Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? 17 A Yes. 18 Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? 19 A Well, I have to make the assumption that 11 I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. 19 So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence extending out to 750 feet. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
5 any of your calculations upon which you base your conclusions, are they? 7 A Repeat the question. 8 Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, 11 it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are to great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? 1 A That's incorrect. 1 Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the 19 TexCom well? 1 A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, 21 I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own very clear about the fact that wells within the 25 TexCom's own very clear about the fact that wells within the 25 TexCom's own very clear about the fact that wells within the 26 TexCom Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? A Yes. Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my eritten testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my eristake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
6 conclusions, are they? 7 A Repeat the question. 8 Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 9 129, or any other well for that matter, are not 10 incorporated into your calculations. In other words, 11 it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your 12 analysis where you determined that the pressures are 13 too great and will cause endangerment, you did not 14 take into account any distances whatsoever? 15 A That's incorrect. 16 Q Would you point to me in your testimony, 17 which lays out your calculations, where I would see 18 different results based on the distances away from the 19 TexCom well? 10 In my calculations and in my exhibits, 21 I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection 22 well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own 23 information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm 24 very clear about the fact that wells within the 26 Q That's Mr. Casey's analysis. Right? 7 A Yes. 8 Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? 10 A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
A Repeat the question. Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and 1 can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
Q The distances between a TexCom well and Well 129, or any other well for that matter, are not incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, Which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own very clear about the fact that wells within the Q So you agree with some of his analysis but not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
9 129, or any other well for that matter, are not 10 incorporated into your calculations. In other words, 11 it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your 12 analysis where you determined that the pressures are 13 too great and will cause endangerment, you did not 14 take into account any distances whatsoever? 15 A That's incorrect. 16 Q Would you point to me in your testimony, 17 which lays out your calculations, where I would see 18 different results based on the distances away from the 19 TexCom well? 10 A Well, I have to make the assumption that 11 Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and 12 I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my 13 written testimony, one would see that I used the 14 actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my 15 presentation, in my written testimony. 16 So if Mr. Casey said he made a 17 mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now 18 that cone of influence is actually 750 feet 19 Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. 20 A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, 21 I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection 22 well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own 23 information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm 24 very clear about the fact that wells within the 25 not all of his analysis? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and 12 I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. 5 O if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. 19 JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.		A Repeat the question. O The distances between a Tay Com well and Well		
incorporated into your calculations. In other words, it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, I have to make the assumption that Mr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
it doesn't matter in your calculations, in your analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the Nr. Casey is capable of doing those calculations, and I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· ·
analysis where you determined that the pressures are too great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the 12 I can't refute, and have not even tried to from my written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.		1 ,	Г -	, I
too great and will cause endangerment, you did not take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the written testimony, one would see that I used the actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
take into account any distances whatsoever? A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the 14 actual TexCom data in my evaluation, in my presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
A That's incorrect. Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the presentation, in my written testimony. So if Mr. Casey said he made a mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
Q Would you point to me in your testimony, which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
which lays out your calculations, where I would see different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the mistake and we're all subject to mistakes, and now that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
different results based on the distances away from the TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the 18 that cone of influence is actually 750 feet Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
TexCom well? A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the Q Mr. Wilson, that's really not what I asked. A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
A Well, in my calculations and in my exhibits, I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the A It seems like it is. I'm trying to answer your question. JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
I do not show a horizontal distance from an injection well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own judge WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's very clear about the fact that wells within the 21 your question. 22 JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
well to an abandoned well. I use TexCom's own information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm very clear about the fact that wells within the JUDGE WALSTON: You're going beyond it now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
information about distances. And in my testimony, I'm 23 now. He just asked you, did you rely on Mr. Casey's very clear about the fact that wells within the 24 calculations for the dissipation of pressure.				
very clear about the fact that wells within the 24 calculations for the dissipation of pressure.	23			

16 (Pages 691 to 694)

			Page 697
1	answer that you have to assume that Mr. Casey is	1	JUDGE WALSTON: Any redirect?
2	qualified to make those calculations. Right?	2	MR. FORSBERG: Very briefly, Your Honor.
3	A Yes.	3	FURTHER REDIRECT EXAMINATION
4	Q And are you qualified to make those	4	BY MR. FORSBERG:
5	calculations?	5	Q On any map that you have seen of the well
6	A No.	6	site that identifies the old abandoned oil wells, have
7	Q There's one last question I have. You	7	you seen Well 29 and 129 in the same geographic
8	mentioned in response to Mr. Forsberg's question that	8	location?
9	you're not concerned about well disposal generally, as	9	A Yes.
10		10	Q Are they at the same latitude and longitude?
11		11	A No.
12	Q I understand you're concerned about this	12	Q Is it your belief, based upon that, that 29
13		13	and 129 are different wells?
14		14	A Yes.
15	A Yes. My testimony was	15	Q And you are here, as you testified earlier I
16		16	believe, really in two capacities. Is that correct?
17		17	A I suppose that would be correct.
18		18	Q You have an engineering capacity and an
19		19	individual protestant capacity.
20		20	A Yes.
21	•	21	Q Is that fair? And in response to a question
22		22	regarding concern for property values that was raised
23		23	by TexCom's counsel, in deposition you had responded
24		24	that you did have concerns about property values. Is
25	Q Why are you concerned about those?	25	that fair?
	Page 696		Page 698
1	A I actually am concerned about those.	1	MR. LEE: Objection, Your Honor.
2	Q Tell me everything you have done to	2	JUDGE WALSTON: What?
3	investigate or otherwise evaluate any of those 54	3	MR. LEE: You wouldn't let me ask
4	wells.	4	questions about property values, and now Mr. Forsberg
5	A I haven't done anything. I just learned	5	wants to ask questions about property values.
6	about it yesterday.	6	MR. FORSBERG: Well, he answered the
7	Q Those are wells I want to know what your	7	question about property he asked if my client was
8	understanding of those wells are. You understand that	8	biased based upon a deposition answer related to
9	those wells are wells that inject waste that, if it	9	property values.
10	8 F,	10	JUDGE WALSTON: Yeah, but both you and
11		11	the county made an objection, and I sustained the
12		12	objection.
13	2 ,	13	MR. FORSBERG: Okay. So just for the
14		14	record, the answer he gave to that question isn't
15		15	considered?
16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	JUDGE WALSTON: Right.
17		17	Q (By Mr. Forsberg) Any personal feelings you
18		18	have regarding the TexCom proposed permit that we're
19		19	here about today relates to your individual capacity
20	\ 1 /	20 21	and not your engineering capacity. Is that fair?
21 22	S	21 22	A Repeat the question.
23		22 23	Q Any personal feelings you have against the TexCom facility and proposed permits relates to your
23 24		23 24	individual capacity as a protestant and not your
2 4 25		2 4 25	engineering capacity.
دع	1410. 0000. 140.	رع	ong mooning capacity.

17 (Pages 695 to 698)

	Page 699		Page 701
1	A That's correct.	1	if you were giving that testimony live in person from
2	Q Thank you.	2	the stand?
3	MR. FORSBERG: Nothing else, Your Honor.	3	A Yes, I do.
4	JUDGE WALSTON: Any further cross?	4	MR. WALKER: Your Honors, the aligned
5	(No response)	5	protestants would offer into evidence the prefiled
6	JUDGE WALSTON: Thank you, Mr. Wilson.	6	testimony and exhibits of Dr. Paul Pearce, which are
7	A Thank you, Your Honors.	7	marked as Protestants Exhibits 2 and 2A through 2B.
8	JUDGE WALSTON: So if I recall	8	And let the record reflect that we're
9	correctly, were we going to move to county witnesses	9	providing two copies to the court reporter.
10		10	JUDGE WALSTON: And just from memory, I
11		11	don't recall. Were any objections sustained or made
12		12	to Dr. Pearce's testimony?
13		13	MR. WALKER: There were no objections
14 15		14 15	sustained as I recall.
15 16		ц5 16	MR. RILEY: There were some objections
17	,	17	made but not sustained. JUDGE WALSTON: Then Dr. Pearce's
18	\mathcal{C}^{-1}	18	testimony, AP 2 and Exhibits AP 2A and B are admitted.
19		19	(AP Exhibit Nos. 2, 2A and 2B marked and
20		20	admitted)
21		21	MR. WALKER: At this time, we will pass
22		22	the witness for cross-examination.
23		23	JUDGE WALSTON: Lone Star?
24		24	MR. HILL: No questions of this witness,
25		25	Your Honor.
	Page 700		Page 702
1	PRESENTATION ON BEHALF OF THE ALIGNED PROTESTANTS	1	JUDGE WALSTON: Individual protestants?
2	MONTGOMERY COUNTY AND CITY OF CONROE	2	MR. FORSBERG: No questions, Your Honor.
3	PAUL J. PEARCE,	3	JUDGE WALSTON: Public interest counsel?
4	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	4	MS. COLLINS: Just a few questions.
5	DIRECT EXAMINATION	5	CROSS-EXAMINATION
6	BY MR. WALKER:	6	BY MS. COLLINS:
7	Q Would you state your name for the record,	7	Q Dr. Pearce, you testified as to the I'll
8	please, sir?	8	call it nonspecificity of the wastestream. Correct?
9	A My name is Paul Pearce.	9	A I did.
10	Q Just briefly, Dr. Pearce, how are you	10	Q Okay. You also testified that you didn't
11		11	believe this project was in the public interest.
12		12	Correct?
13		13	A That's correct.
14		14	Q Did you review the public interest
15		15	demonstration in the application?
16		16	A I don't recall that.
17		17	Q Okay. Do you recall a portion of the
18		18	application that dealt with potential alternatives of
19		19	waste disposal?
20		20	A Yes.
21		21	Q Okay. And you reviewed that?
22		22	A Yes.
23		23	Q Okay. In your opinion, does the feasibility
24 25		24	of any specific waste treatment and disposal method
25	Q Do you adopt that prefited testimony today as	25	depend on the characteristics of the wastewater being

18 (Pages 699 to 702)

	Page 703		Page 705
1	disposed of?	1	that correct?
2	A Yes.	2	A Yes.
3	Q Would the economic feasibility, if you have	3	Q How about the county government, Montgomery
4	an opinion, of any specific waste treatment and	4	County? Have you been engaged by Montgomery County
5	disposal method depend on the characteristics of the	5	prior to your engagement for this particular purpose?
6	wastestream?	6	A Yes.
7	A I really don't know the answer to that.	7	Q In what capacity?
8	Q Okay. In your opinion, does the degree of	8	A As a testing laboratory.
9	environmental protection afforded by various waste	9	Q And what type of testing did you do for
10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10	Montgomery County?
11	8 1	11	A Drug abuse testing.
12		12	Q I believe that's referenced in your prefiled
13	2 1	13	testimony as part of your experience in chemical
14		14	analysis of or chemical analysis, I believe
15	,	15	A Yes.
16	3	16	Q in a criminal context for probationers.
17	TI	17	Is that correct?
18	' I	18	A That's correct.
19		19	Q Are you under contract with Montgomery County
20		20	in that regard presently?
21	6	21	A No.
22		22	Q The city of Conroe, what type of work do you
23	· · ·	23	do for the city of Conroe?
24	11	24	A Laboratory testing.
25	Let's begin with some preliminaries just	25	Q Regarding their public water supply system?
	Page 704		Page 706
1	to get a scope for our discussion this morning.	1	A Yes.
2	Please tell me again the name of your	2	Q Is that a are you under contract with the
3	business. Is it Nova Biologicals?	3	city of Conroe or is that on a spot basis?
4	A Nova Biologicals, yes.	4	A We are not under contract.
5	Q And what type of business is Nova	5	Q How often would you say you perform testing
6	Biologicals?	6	for the city of Conroe?
7	A We're a testing laboratory.	7	A Routinely.
8	Q Do you have a set list of clients or	8	Q In percentage terms, can you give me an
9	customers? How would it be easy to refer to your	9	estimate of the percentage of business for Nova
10		10	Biologicals that comes from the city of Conroe?
11		11	A Somebody do the math. What percentage is 50
12		12	of 8,000.
13	1 0	13	Q So a small percentage?
14	<u>*</u>	14	A Small percentage.
15		15	Q Let's go with that.
16		16	A Right.
17		17	Q By no means then is the city of Conroe your
18	•	18	only or sole customer at Nova Biologicals?
19		19	A No.
20		20	Q All right. Is there a geographic area that I
21		21	could at least use to bound the public water systems
22		22	that are your customers? Could you give me an
23		23	estimate of that?
24		24	A We bring in samples from 38 different states.
25	Conroe prior to your engagement in this matter. Is	25	Q Thirty-eight different states?

19 (Pages 703 to 706)

4	Page 707		Page 709
1	A Yes.	1	least as it pertains to EPA's evaluation.
2	Q How large is your employee staff?	2	A Put that in another question.
3	A Thirteen.	3	Q I'll try. EPA doesn't I mean, it uses
4	Q Based on your prefiled testimony, it appears	4	some form of evaluation, some method of evaluation to
	that you have a very in-depth understanding of	5	set these maximum contaminant levels. Are you
	drinking water standards and EPA standards pertaining	6	familiar with that?
	to drinking water. Is that fair?	7	A Yes.
8	A Yes, that's fair.	8	Q What do they do what does EPA do to set
9	Q I was intrigued by your reference to MCL, or	9	these MCLs?
	maximum contaminant level. What does that mean in lay	10	A They assess the human health effects of
	terms?	11	various potential contaminants in the groundwater or
12	A The U. S. Environmental Protection Agency has	12	in the drinking water.
	a list of what they call MCLs, maximum contaminant	13	Q So presumably then, they would not set an MCL
	levels, that drinking water cannot exceed. And these	14	at a level that was not protective of human health.
	chemicals constituents contaminants of	15	Is that correct?
	contaminated constituents of drinking water are	16	A They have in the past.
	classified by certain levels. So, for example, pick	17	Q They have?
	one; lead. There is an MCL or maximum contaminant	18	A Yes.
	level that can exist in drinking water and the	19	Q In the past?
	drinking water still be legal.	20	A Yes.
21	If it exceeds that level, then it	21	Q But is their goal to set levels for maximum
21 22	exceeds the maximum contaminant level, and it is in	22	contaminants above levels that are protective of human
	violation.	23	health?
24	Q So let me see if I understand. You can	24	A No, I don't think their goal is that, no.
	actually have lead in drinking water and that would	25	Q You're saying that they have revised these
	Page 708		Page 710
1	still be considered acceptable for protection of human	1	standards over time and have reset them lower. Is
	health and the environment?	2	that a correct characterization?
3	A I don't believe you can make that statement,	3	A Yes, they have reset them, yes.
	no.	4	Q Now, as they're presently set because you
5	Q Well, at least by EPA standards, it's	5	give a good amount of testimony about MCLs in your
	considered protective of human health and the	6	prefiled. As they are currently set, you do agree
	environment if you have lead but it's below the	7	with EPA's evaluation of maximum contaminant levels
	maximum contaminant level?	8	and protectiveness of human health?
9	A By EPA standards, yes.	9	A You would have to go through that list with
10	Q You disagree with EPA's evaluation of the	10	me and ask my opinion about each of those
	protection of human health and environment and the	11	constituents. To lump everything in the
	levels they've set for drinking water?	12	classification of contaminants that have MCLs is not
13	A By constituent; yes, I do disagree.	13	justified.
14	Q So you feel as though EPA has been I guess	14	Q Okay. But EPA lumps them that way. They
	is acting in a way that is not protective of human	15	give you a list of contaminants and a list of MCLs,
	health and the environment?	16	tell you that your drinking water is over these MCLs,
17	A No, I would not agree with that.	17	that EPA does not consider it protective of human
18	Q Well, I'm trying to flesh this out. There	18	health. Correct?
	are maximum contaminant levels that EPA says if you go	19	A No, I don't think that's a fair statement.
	over those maximum contaminant levels, then the	20	Q How do you interpret that?
	drinking water or the water is not safe for	21	A I believe that each of the constituents that
22	drinking. Is that correct.	22	they list has an MCL, and to say that if it exceeds
23	A That's correct.	23	all the MCLs in the EPA's listing, that's an
	0 7 1 1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	h a	
24	Q I thought I asked you whether the MCLs are protective of human health and the environment, at	24	inaccurate statement. You have to go constituent by constituent.

20 (Pages 707 to 710)

	Page 711		Page 713
1	Q I'm maybe confusing or at least what I was	1	A George is on the phone now.
2	trying to say is if you had a constituent in a	2	Q (By Mr. Riley) Let's agree, Doctor, then at
3	groundwater or excuse me drinking water sample	3	least as it pertains to whether a drinking water
4	and it was under the MCL as set by the United States	4	system is meeting EPA standards that presently you
5	Environmental Protection Agency, would you consider	5	work by a static list, not a dynamic picture. So you
6	that drinking water to be protective of human health?	6	have to look at the list and determine whether the
7	A Yes.	7	drinking water sample meets current standards, even if
8	Q So if I went down that list constituent by	8	they're being considered for revision. Correct?
9	constituent and asked you the same question for each	9	A That's a fair statement, yes.
10	constituent, would your answer be the same?	10	Q Now, I've implied from the use of the word
11		11	"maximum" contaminant level that there is a
12	C	12	contaminant level that would be acceptable in drinking
13		13	water as long as it doesn't exceed maximum level.
14	1 6 6	14	A From a regulatory standpoint, that's true,
15		15	yes.
16		16	Q Do you have an opinion that water should be
17	1 ,	17	pure H20? I want to get that out so we can move on,
18		18	but is it your professional scientific expert opinion
19		19	that no contaminant is safe in drinking water?
20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20	A No, I don't agree with that, no.
21	<i>C</i> , , ,	21	Q Is there any particular contaminant that
22		22 23	you're concerned with that you think, "That
22 23 24	1	23 24	contaminant, I just don't agree, that there should be
2 4 25		2 4 25	any part, no matter what concentration in drinking
25		25	water sample that is protective"?
	Page 712		Page 714
1	Q Which particular MCLs, which particular	1	A I think any chemical that we deliberately put
2	constituents are under revision presently that you	2	in the drinking water supply should not be there.
3	could not tell your customers that drinking water is	3	Q Okay. What is a drinking water supply?
4	safe?	4	A A drinking water supply typically is
5	A I couldn't answer that.	5	categorized by two or has two categories;
6	Q You've been described as these aren't your	6	groundwater, which would be rivers, lakes and streams.
7	words but Mr. Walker, I don't want to pick on you	7	Q I'm sorry.
8	either but as Mr. Wizard on steroids as it comes to	8	A I mean, groundwater would be well water, and
9	drinking water evaluation.	9	then surface water would be rivers, lakes and streams.
10	J	10	Q Do you do any work for any customer that
11 12		11 12	involves sampling of discharged water or water that goes into, from a let's say a publicly owned
13		13	treatment works into a surface water body, say,
$\frac{13}{14}$		$\frac{13}{14}$	upstream of a drinking water source?
15		15	A No.
16		16	Q So do you have any knowledge of the
17		17	contaminant levels that might be allowed, say, from
18		18	the city of Conroe publicly owned treatment works?
19		19	A I do know that there are allowable limits in
20		20	the wastewater stream coming out of wastewater
21		21	treatment plants, yes.
22		22	Q But you don't have experience or expertise in
23		23	how those levels are set for analysis of those
24		24	discharge waters?
25		25	A No, not on the wastewater side.
	/		,

21 (Pages 711 to 714)

of water treatment, that all chemical constituents

could be removed before being discharged into a

207	AH DOCKET NO. 582-07-2673	1	CEQ DOCKET NO. 2007-0204-WDW
	Page 71	5	Page 717
1 2	Q Would you expect the chemistry to be the same, though, that if the same tests that you run to	1 2	surface water body that is a public drinking water source?
3	test for constituents in drinking water would likely	3	A No.
4	be the same or similar tests run to test for	4	Q So the answer is there would likely be I'm
5	constituents in discharge from treatment plants?	5	sorry. You answered it correctly, but let me just
6	A No.	6	elaborate a little further.
7	Q You would not?	7	The answer is that chemical constituents
8	A No.	8	would likely persist through the treatment works and
9	Q Why is that?	9	into a drinking water source. Is that correct?
10	A A wastewater stream is different than a	10	A That is correct.
11	drinking water stream.	11	Q Do you know let me use the city of Conroe
12	Q I understand that, but the constituents of	12	as an example since we're
13	concern might be the same. Correct?	13	JUDGE WALSTON: Mr. Riley, just to make
14	A Might be, yes.	14	sure I understand what you're asking him, are you
15	Q Is it am I correct then, Doctor, that if I	15	talking about the wastewater stream that's going to be
16	asked you a bunch of questions about how wastewater	16	put in injection wells or just wastewater streams in
17	treatment plant effluent is evaluated that you're not	17	general?
18	going to be able to answer me?	18	MR. RILEY: I was asking a hypothetical
19	A I can answer some of that, yes.	19	of wastewater streams in general going to a POTW. Let
20	Q Well, let's just press on and see how we do.	20	me clarify a little bit further.
21	Are you familiar or do you have any knowledge of any	21	Q (By Mr. Riley) What I thought I asked, and I
21 22 23 24	upstream discharge from a publicly owned treatment	22	think maybe the Doctor and I were on the same
23	plant into a drinking a surface water drinking	23	wavelength, maybe not.
24	source?	24	Let's take a hypothetical truckload of
25	A No.	25	Class I non-hazardous industrial wastewater, and let's
	Page 71	6	Page 718
1	Q Do you imagine that occurs?	1	take that hypothetical truck to the city of Conroe
2	A Yes.	2	publicly owned treatment works, their wastewater
3	Q And with the concerns regarding availability	3	treatment facility, assuming proper permits and proper
4	of water, both surface and groundwater in Texas, would	4	fees are paid to the city of Conroe and it's allowed
5	you agree with me that water is used and reused and	5	to be discharged into a publicly owned treatment
6	someone's drinking water may have been someone's	6	works, would you expect the chemical constituents in
7	wastewater just a short while earlier?	7	the wastewater brought by the hypothetical truck would
8	A Yes, I agree with that.	8	be eliminated by the wastewater treatment plant before
9	Q Would you agree with me then, in terms of	9	being discharged into the surface water of the state
10	chemical constituents and wastewater streams, that	10	of Texas?
11	reducing chemical constituents or eliminating chemical	11	A Probably not.
12	constituents from wastewater streams is preferable to	12	Q And what particular chemicals would you be
13	allowing even small concentrations into a drinking	13	concerned with as to whether they were received by a
14	water source?	14	publicly owned treatment works could not be removed by
15	A I would agree with that, yes.	15	your understanding of what treatment works currently
16	Q So let me pose a hypothetical to you. If	16	exist?
17	I regardless of whether folks in this room agree to	17	A That's very difficult to answer. There are
18	the protectiveness of TexCom's proposal, let me just	18	so many potential contaminants, and whether or not
19	ask you as it pertains to surface water, if	19	they can be removed by the wastewater treatment plant
20	wastestreams, such as the Class I non-hazardous	20	is virtually impossible to answer, not knowing what
21	industrial wastewaters that are the subject of this	21	the mix is going in initially.
22	discussion were to go to a publicly owned treatment	22	Q Well, you've expressed a number of concerns
23	works, would you expect, based on your understanding	23	in your prefiled testimony about certain chemical
0.4	of water treatment, that all chamical constituents	24	constituents athylana alveel banzana toluena and I

22 (Pages 715 to 718)

constituents, ethylene glycol, benzene, toluene, and I

won't try to numerate them all off the top of my head,

24

25

			CLQ DOCKLI NO. 2007 0201 WDW
	Page 719		Page 721
1	but let's talk about those, those chemical	1	probably don't know the air chemistry for the
2	constituents and your knowledge of wastewater	2	formation of ozone, do you?
3	treatment plants and the ability to remove chemical	3	A No.
4	constituents under conventional or existing	4	Q Do you know if volatile organic compounds
5	technology.	5	play any role in the formation of ozone?
6	Would you expect those constituents to	6	A Yes.
7	be removed in a publicly owned treatment works?	7	Q They do?
8	A Yes, the volatile hydrocarbons you would	8	A Yes.
9	expect to be removed in a wastewater treatment plant.	9	Q So at least as it pertains to this line of
10	Q And is that because they would evaporate?	10	questioning, release of volatile organic compounds
11		11	into a nonattainment area seems unwise. Would you
12		12	agree?
13		13	A Yes.
14		14	Q Are there any list of chemicals that you've
15		15	drawn down on in the prefiled testimony that are not
16	volatile organics to float off. Correct?	16	volatile organic compounds?
17	A Yes.	17	A Yes.
18	Q And that's the so those volatile organic	18	Q And which one would you like to focus on?
19	compounds are released into the air around Conroe as	19	I'll just use it as an example.
20	part of this process. Would that be correct?	20	A Let's take the metals.
21	A Yes.	21	Q Metals, okay.
22	Q And do you have any knowledge of the	22	A Lead, mercury, cadmium.
23		23	Q Elemental metals?
24	Montgomery County?	24	A Elemental metals, yes.
25	A I do not.	25	Q Let's take arsenic. How is that?
	Page 720		Page 722
1	Q It was introduced earlier in the proceedings	1	A Okay.
2	that Montgomery County is in a nonattainment air	2	Q Is arsenic removed from a wastewater stream
3	quality region.	3	in a publicly owned treatment works?
4	MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I object to	4	A To a degree.
5	that question. He's said he doesn't know anything	5	Q And okay. By "removed," I'm going to go
6	about it.	6	with is it removed 100 percent?
7	JUDGE WALSTON: Right.	7	A No.
8	MR. WALKER: Now he's testifying.	8	Q Okay. Can you give an estimate of the
9	MR. RILEY: We can pull out the exhibit	9	percentage of removal of arsenic, say, from a
		10	wastewater stream going through a publicly owned
11		11	treatment facility?
12		12	A No.
13		13	Q Is it fair to say that there is some
$\frac{13}{14}$		14	percentage, though, that remains in the water and
15	what it and if you can answer it, you can. If you	15	would be discharged in the hypothetical I started a
16		16	few moments ago, into surface water body?
17		17	A Depends on the wastewater treatment plant.
18		18	Q And I'm just using arsenic as an example, but
19		19	am I going to am I correct that let me go a
20	date that indicates that Montgomery County is in	20	different direction for just a second. We were
21		21	talking about volatile organic compounds a moment ago.
22		22 22	Are there different levels of volatility pertaining to
22 23		23	those compounds?
23 24		23 24	A Yes.
24 25		24 25	Q And is there, in your experience or
د ع	knowinge of enemistry and your background that you	د ع	And is there, in your experience of

23 (Pages 719 to 722)

estimation I'm not sure if you have experience with watewater treatment plants, but the amount of removal of those volatile organic compounds are released to the air, volatile organic compounds are released to the air, some that are less volatile might remain, and as the process cycles, you're going to remove a good amount perhaps but not all volatile organic compounds. 7 A Yes. 9 A Yes. 10 A Yes. 11 Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with how long the water is exposed to the aeration system. 12 Correct? 13 A Yes. 14 By In this case, you talk about a reverse somosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 15 A Yes. 16 Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 16 A Treverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves				
2 wastewater treatment plants, but the amount of removal of offerent of offerent volatiles. Is that fair to say? 4 Yes. Q That's because as you aerate water and some volatile organic compounds are released to the air, some that are less volatile might remain, and as the process cycles, you're going to remove a good amount operabs but not all volatile organic compounds. Correct? A Yes. Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with own or whetever other mechanism before it's discharge. A Yes. Q In this case, you talk about a reverse or or whatever other mechanism before it's discharge. A Yes, and it — I'm sorry. Q And it — I'm sorry. A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves a membrane that is imponents list hat correct? A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane that is impentation before the water water where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where the amaterial resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane that is impentation before types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane that is impentation there is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where the amaterial resides. Correct? A That's correct. A That's correct water across the membrane is where the amaterial resides. Correct? A That's correct. A Right. You would want an alternative way to discuss and are conscistioned are conscistioned as our to tremove from water and could not be removed as your to remove from water and could not be removed as your to remove from water and could not be removed as your to remove from water and could not be removed as your to remove from water and sould not be removed as your to remove from water and sould not water. A That's		Page 723		Page 725
2 wastewater treatment plants, but the amount of removal of officerent volatiles and compounds might be different of different volatiles. Is that fair to say? 5 Q That's because as you aerate water and some volatile organic compounds are released to the air, some that are less volatile might remain, and as the process cycles, you're going to remove a good amount perhaps but not all volatile organic compounds. 11 Correct? 2 A Yes. 2 Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with or or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 12 correct? 12 A Yes. 20 In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process is? 21 A A res. 22 q A It in volves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 1 Q Effectively it is – at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college – it imponents. Is that correct? 21 A That's correct. 22 Q So is requires energy to force the water across the membrane that is impenentable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? 2 A That's correct. 3 A Westewater rearment plant. 4 C Po to some other method of wastewater stream. 5 Q And where does that go? 4 A Westewater treatment plant. 5 Q O To fo some other method of wastewater stream. 6 Q And where does that go? 4 A Westewater treatment plant. 6 Q Or to some other method of wastewater stream. 7 Q O That's because as you aerate water and some volatile organic compounds. 8 A Would depend on your use of the RO woll again and put it through the reverse osmosis process. 9 A West different to distribute and such that form the San Jacinto only to pull it out again and put it through the reverse osmosis process. 9 A West down the water and as one one or wheater and sex one or the RO woll again, and put it through the reverse osmosis process. 9 A Yes. 9 A Yes. 12 Correct? 1 Q Effectively it is – at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college – it important plant it in volves a constituent sor in ordinaling water. It involves a constituent sor in ordinaling water. It involves a components it	1	estimation I'm not sure if you have experience with	1	water out or through a reverse osmosis unit, take
d those volatile organic compounds might be different for different volatiles. Is that fair to say? A Yes. Q That's because as you aerate water and some volatile organic compounds are released to the air, some that are less volatile might remain, and as the process cycles, you're going to remove a good amount or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. A Yes. Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with how long the water is exposed to the aeration system or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. A Yes. Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 A I timovleva a semipermeable membrane that is impentrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. Q Effectively it is – at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college – it impentable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. A Tha	2		2	
4 for different volatiles. Is that fair to say? 5	3	of those volatile organic compounds might be different	3	
6 Q That's because as you aerate water and some volatile organic compounds are released to the air. 8 some that are less volatile might remain, and as the process cycles, you're going to remove a good amount of perhaps but not all volatile organic compounds. 12 Correct? 13 Correct? 14 how long the water is exposed to the aeration system or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 15 correct? 16 Correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process is? 18 osmosis process is? 18 osmosis process is? 19 correct is sembrane and that would are verse osmosis process is? 19 correct is sembrane and that would be very expensive? 19 compounds. 19 compounds that you discuss and are concerned with in the TexcOm application, those are-some of those constituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and could not be removed as your testimony lays out, in a conventional or typical process. 19 correct? 19 correct? 19 correct? 19 correct is discharged. 19 correct is discharged and the would be very expensive? 19 compounds that you discuss and are concerned with in the TexcOm application, those are-some of those constituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and could finking water reatment yets, some are particularly difficult to remove from water and could finking water reatment to see onstituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and could finking water. 19 concerned with in the TexcOm application, those are-some of those constituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and could for his my water source of those constituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and constituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and could there on the sec chemical constituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and constituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and constituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and constituents are particularly difficult to remove from water and the sec chemical co	4		4	back into the San Jacinto only to pull it out again
7 volatile organic compounds are released to the air, 8 some that are less volatile might remain, and as the 9 process cycles, you're going to remove a good amount 10 perhaps but not all volatile organic compounds. 11 Correct? 12 A Yes. 13 Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with 14 how long the water is exposed to the aeration system 15 or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 16 Correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q In this case, you talk about a reverse 19 osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 19 A Treverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves - 20 Q And it - I'm sorry. 21 A Treverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves - 22 pressure. 23 Q And it - I'm sorry. 24 A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. 25 Page 724 26 Q Effectively it is at least from high is is forcing water across the membrane that is inpenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? 26 A That is correct. 27 Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that in material resides. Correct? 28 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? 29 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis in? 30 A Wastewater treatment plant. 31 Q Or to some of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? 32 Q No and it - I'm sorry. 34 A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. 35 Q I many that it have treatment to would a prove the compounds that you discuss and are concerned with in the TexCom application, those are -some of those chemical constituents that you discuss and are concerned with in the TexCom application, those are -some of the intention system. 36 A Yes, that's fair. 37 A Yes, that's fair. 39 Q And it - I'm sorry. 30 Q And it - I'm sorry. 31 Q So many of the chemical constituents way to dispose of it. 31 Q I hat'	5	A Yes.	5	and put it through the reverse osmosis process?
7 volatile organic compounds are released to the air, 8 some that are less volatile might remain, and as the 9 process cycles, you're going to remove a good amount 10 perhaps but not all volatile organic compounds. 11 Correct? 12 A Yes. 13 Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with 14 how long the water is exposed to the aeration system 15 or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 16 Correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q In this case, you talk about a reverse 19 osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 19 A Treverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves - 20 Q And it - I'm sorry. 21 A Treverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves - 22 pressure. 23 Q And it - I'm sorry. 24 A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. 25 Page 724 26 Q Effectively it is at least from high is is forcing water across the membrane that is inpenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? 26 A That is correct. 27 Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that in material resides. Correct? 28 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? 29 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis in? 30 A Wastewater treatment plant. 31 Q Or to some of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? 32 Q No and it - I'm sorry. 34 A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. 35 Q I many that it have treatment to would a prove the compounds that you discuss and are concerned with in the TexCom application, those are -some of those chemical constituents that you discuss and are concerned with in the TexCom application, those are -some of the intention system. 36 A Yes, that's fair. 37 A Yes, that's fair. 39 Q And it - I'm sorry. 30 Q And it - I'm sorry. 31 Q So many of the chemical constituents way to dispose of it. 31 Q I hat'	6	Q That's because as you aerate water and some	6	
some that are less volatile might remain, and as the process cycles, you're going to remove a good amount perhaps but not all volatile organic compounds. 10 Correct? A Yes. 11 A Yes. Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with thou fee sexposed to the aeration system or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 15 Correct? A Yes. Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves 22 and A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves 22 and A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high is forcing water across the membrane that is impenentable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So trequires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have the process cycles, you're going to remove a good amount provided and a reverse osmosis process. Correct? A That's correct. A Yes. By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have to you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A Yes. By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A Yes. By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works,	7		7	
process cycles, you're going fo remove a good amount perhaps but not all volatile organic compounds. 10 perhaps but not all volatile organic compounds. 11 Correct? 12 A Yes. 13 Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with how long the water is exposed to the aeration system or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 15 or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 16 Correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process is? 19 osmosis process, Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is mechanical 10 A Treverse osmosis process is mechanical 11 material resides. Correct? 12 A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical 13 importantable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? 14 Q Effectively it is at least from high a important bit to see in a surface drinking water source. Correct? 15 Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? 18 By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have to go where work and that a reverse osmosis unit? 18 A That's correct. 19 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? 20 Q And an another possible way might be again, possibilities van possibilities or likelihoods but possibilities or not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsarface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that conduct with the drinking water source, then that constituents as you described in your testimony? 20 A That's correct. 21 Q So it requires chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? 22 A That's correct. 23 Q	8		8	
10 perhaps but not all volatile organic compounds. 11 Correct? 12 A Yes. 13 Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with how long the water is exposed to the aeration system or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 15 correct? 16 Correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q In this case, you talk about a reverse of your everse osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 18 Q In this case, you talk about a reverse of your everse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves 20 Q And it I'm sorry. 21 A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves 22 Q And it I'm sorry. 23 Q Effectively it is at least from high should be very expensive? 24 A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. 25 Page 724 26 A That's correct. 27 Q So many of the chemical constituents that you alway out in a conventional or typical public drinking water system. Correct? 29 A A treverse osmosis process is? 20 And it I'm sorry. 21 Q Effectively it is at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college it is forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct. 3 is inforcing water across the membrane what expensive that are across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? 3 By that side, 'I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis wint? 4 A It becomes particularly difficult to to remove drow from water as particularly difficult to to remove from water asysum. Correct? 4 A Yes. 10 That's correct. 21 A That's correct. 22 A That's correct. 3 A That's correct. 4 A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. 4 That's correct. 5 Correct? A That's correct. 6 A That's correct. 7 A Right. You would want an alternative way to d	9		9	
1.1 Correct? 2.2 A Yes. 3.2 Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with how long the water is exposed to the aeration system or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 4. Correct? 4. A Yes. 4. Correct? 5. Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 5. Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process is mechanical rechanism for purifying water. It involves	10		10	A That's correct.
12 A Yes. Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with how long the water is exposed to the aeration system or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 12 Correct? 13 A Yes. Q In this case, you talk about a reverse of somosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves	11		11	Q The compounds that you discuss and are
Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with how long the water is exposed to the aeration system or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. Correct? A Yes. Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process is? A A reverse osmosis process is? A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical rechanism for purifying water. It involves 2 mechanism for purifying water. It involves 2 pressure. Page 724 Q And it I'm sorry. A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college it is forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? B By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Yes. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Q And another possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, within a conventional or typical testimony lays out, in a conventional could not be removed as your testimony lays out, in a conventional or typical testimony lays out, in a conventional or the labely waster system. Correct? A Yes. A Yes. A Yes, that's where y	12	A Yes.	12	
14 how long the water is exposed to the aeration system or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 15 or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 16 Correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 19 osmosis process is? 20 A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves 21 Q And it I'm sorry. 22 A I involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 23 Q Effectively it is at least from high is forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? 24 A That is correct. 25 Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? 26 A That is correct. 27 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? 28 By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? 28 A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. 29 A Wastewater treatment plant. 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 20 disposal. Correct? 21 A Pes. 22 A Yes. 23 A Yes, that's fair. 24 Yes, that's fair. 25 That's where you say that in order if these chemical constituents got into drinking water, then one would have to, perhaps install an RO unit, and that would be very expensive? 22 A Yes. 23 Q So many of the chemical constituents that you a law two in your perfiled testimony you would not want to see in a surface drinking water source. Correct? A That's correct, yes. Q Or in fairness, in an underground drinking water source either. Correct? A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain. Do you kn	13	Q And that, to a large degree, has to do with	13	
15 or whatever other mechanism before it's discharged. 16 Correct? 17 A Yes. 18 Q In this case, you talk about a reverse 19 osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 20 mechanism for purifying water. It involves 21 mechanism for purifying water. It involves 22 mechanism for purifying water. It involves 23 Q And it I'm sorry. 24 A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. 25 pressure. 26 Page 724 27 Q Effectively it is at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college it is forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? 26 A That is correct. 27 Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? 28 By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse somosis win? 29 A Wastewater treatment plant. 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? 20 A Yes. 21 A Yes. 22 Q And it I'm sorry. 23 Q So many of the chemical constituents that you lay out in your prefiled testimony you would not want to see in a surface drinking water source. Correct? 21 A That's correct, a Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. 22 Q Or in fairness, in an underground drinking water source either. Correct? 23 Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are constituents remain in that wastewater and are disposed of it. 24 Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are constituents remain in that wastewater and are disposed of it. 25 Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are constituents remain in that wastewater and are disposed of it. 26 Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities voltated be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the dr	14		14	
Locrect? A Yes. Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical receives osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves Q And it - I'm sorry. A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high is forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. A That's correct, yes. A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. A Yes. A That's correct, yes. A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. A That's correct. A That's correct. A That's correct. A That's correct, yes. A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. A Yes. A Yes			15	
A Yes. Q In this case, you talk about a reverse osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves Q And it - I'm sorry. A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college it is forcing water across the membrane that is impertable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
19 osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 21 A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves	17	A Yes.	17	
19 osmosis process. Could you describe more fully what a reverse osmosis process is? 21 A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves	18	Q In this case, you talk about a reverse	18	Q That's where you say that in order if
reverse osmosis process is? A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves Q And it I'm sorry. A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high is forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct. A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That is correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That is correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That is correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That is correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That is correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That is correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That is correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee			19	
A A reverse osmosis process is mechanical mechanism for purifying water. It involves Q And it Tim sorry. Page 724 A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college it is forcing water across the membrane that is components. Is that correct? A That is correct. A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q And wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. and that would be very expensive? A Yes. Q So many of the chemical constituents that you lay out in your prefiled testimony you would not want to see in a surface drinking water source. Correct? A That's correct, yes. Q Or in fairness, in an underground drinking water source either. Correct? A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee	20			
mechanism for purifying water. It involves Q And it I'm sorry. A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college it is forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q So it parallel I'm drawing is that if there across the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that correct; A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that correct; A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source. A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater water into subsurfac	21			
Q And it I'm sorry. A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high solved in pressure as the proof of the pressure are school biology and then a little bit in college it impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of the membrane is where that object that side, I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Q Bo many of the chemical constituents that you lay out in your prefiled testimony you would not want to see in a surface drinking water source. A That's correct, A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are disposal to surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the disposal of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q Or to som	22		22	• •
A It involves a semipermeable membrane under pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college it is is forcing water across the membrane that is is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A That's correct? A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities on likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee			23	Q So many of the chemical constituents that you
pressure. Page 724 Q Effectively it is at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college it is forcing water across the membrane that is is forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That's correct. A That's correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. A That's correct. Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee	24			
Page 724 1 Q Effectively it is at least from high 2 school biology and then a little bit in college it 3 is forcing water across the membrane that is 4 impenetrable to other types of molecules or 5 components. Is that correct? 6 A That is correct. 9 Q So it requires energy to force the water 8 across the membrane. On the other side of the 9 membrane is where the purified water comes out, and 10 whatever was held back by the membrane is where that 11 material resides. Correct? 12 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? 13 A That's correct. 14 By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical 15 constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have 16 you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? 17 A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. 18 Q And where does that go? 19 A Wastewater treatment plant. 10 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 21 disposal. Correct? 22 A Yes. 23 Q But as between the two, which would guarantee	25	1		
Q Effectively it is at least from high school biology and then a little bit in college it sis forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That's correct. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee		Page 724		Page 726
2 school biology and then a little bit in college it is forcing water across the membrane that is impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? 4 A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. 6 A That is correct. 7 Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? 10 A That's correct. 11 A That's correct. 12 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? 13 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? 14 By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? 15 A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. 16 Q And where does that go? 17 A Wastewater treatment plant. 18 Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? 20 But as between the two, which would guarantee	1	O Effectively it is at least from high	1	A That's correct ves
3 is forcing water across the membrane that is 4 impenetrable to other types of molecules or 5 components. Is that correct? 6 A That is correct. 7 Q So it requires energy to force the water 8 across the membrane. On the other side of the 9 membrane is where the purified water comes out, and 10 whatever was held back by the membrane is where that 11 material resides. Correct? 12 A That's correct. 13 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? 14 By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical 15 constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have 16 you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? 17 A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. 18 Q And where does that go? 19 A Wastewater treatment plant. 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 21 disposal. Correct? 22 A Yes. 24 By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical 25 Correct? 26 A That's correct. 27 A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. 28 Q So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there 29 are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? 20 And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? 25 A Yes. 26 But as between the two, which would guarantee				
impenetrable to other types of molecules or components. Is that correct? A That is correct. O So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. O What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A That's correct. O What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. O And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. O O Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. A Right. You would want an alternative way to dispose of it. O So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. O And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. O But as between the two, which would guarantee				
5 components. Is that correct? 6 A That is correct. 7 Q So it requires energy to force the water 8 across the membrane. On the other side of the 9 membrane is where the purified water comes out, and 10 whatever was held back by the membrane is where that 11 material resides. Correct? 12 A That's correct. 13 Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? 14 By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical 15 constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have 16 you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? 17 A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. 18 Q And where does that go? 19 A Wastewater treatment plant. 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 21 disposal. Correct? 22 A Yes. 24 By "stat side," I mean the side where the chemical 25 constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have 26 you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? 27 A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. 28 Q And where does that go? 29 A Wastewater treatment plant. 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 21 disposal. Correct? 22 A Yes. 23 Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
A That is correct. Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. C So the parallel I'm drawing is that if there are Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical of the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
Q So it requires energy to force the water across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. The Class I wastewaters that go to publicly owned treatment works, and if indeed some chemical constituents remain in that wastewater and are discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
across the membrane. On the other side of the membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Registrated into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
membrane is where the purified water comes out, and whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Q But as between the twastewater and are discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
whatever was held back by the membrane is where that material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. D discharged into surface water, then that's one possible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
material resides. Correct? A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Dossible way of, I suppose, leading to contamination of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
A That's correct. Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. 12 of drinking water sources. Would you agree? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
Q What happens to that side of reverse osmosis? By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee	12			
By "that side," I mean the side where the chemical constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater A Yes. Q And another possible way might be again, possibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
constituents remain. Do you know what happens? Have you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. Q And where does that go? A Wastewater treatment plant. Q Or to some other method of wastewater disposal. Correct? A Yes. Dossibilities not probabilities or likelihoods but possibilities would be to inject that same water into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with the drinking water source, then that could also lead to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? A Yes. Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
16 you ever worked with a reverse osmosis unit? 17 A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. 18 Q And where does that go? 19 A Wastewater treatment plant. 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 21 disposal. Correct? 22 A Yes. 26 But possibilities would be to inject that same water 17 into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with 18 the drinking water source, then that could also lead 19 to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as 20 you described in your testimony? 21 A Yes. 22 Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
17 A It becomes part of the wastewater stream. 18 Q And where does that go? 19 A Wastewater treatment plant. 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 21 disposal. Correct? 22 A Yes. 17 into subsurface strata, and if it came in contact with 18 the drinking water source, then that could also lead 19 to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as 20 you described in your testimony? 21 A Yes. 22 Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
18 Q And where does that go? 19 A Wastewater treatment plant. 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 21 disposal. Correct? 22 A Yes. 28 the drinking water source, then that could also lead 29 to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as 20 you described in your testimony? 21 A Yes. 22 Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
19 A Wastewater treatment plant. 20 Q Or to some other method of wastewater 21 disposal. Correct? 22 A Yes. 29 to the dispersion of those chemical constituents as you described in your testimony? 21 A Yes. 22 Q But as between the two, which would guarantee		F		
20Q Or to some other method of wastewater20you described in your testimony?21disposal. Correct?21A Yes.22A Yes.22Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
21 disposal. Correct? 21 A Yes. 22 A Yes. 22 Q But as between the two, which would guarantee				
22 A Yes. 22 Q But as between the two, which would guarantee	2 U 2 1	`		
22 Q Dut as between the two, which would guarantee				
D3 O So if we for nurnoses of this discussion D2 to introduce chemicals constituents into drinking	22 23		22 23	to introduce chemicals constituents into drinking
 if I were trying to purify water, say, out of the San Jacinto, would it make any sense for me to pull the A Neither one is guaranteed. 				
25 sucinio, would it make any sense for the to pair the part the p	ب ب	sacines, would it make any sense for the to pull the	ر ب	11 Troution one is guaranteed.

24 (Pages 723 to 726)

501	AII DOCKEI NO. 302-07-2073		CEQ DOCKET NO. 2007-0204-WDW
	Page 727		Page 729
1	Q All right. Let's talk about the POTW one	1	in an abandoned oil field.
2	more time. If I have a POTW upstream of a drinking	2	Q Okay. And that's fair. It's an assumption
3	water source, and the POTW cannot remove all chemical	3	you may have made, but if it's not an abandoned oil
4	constituents from a Class I non-hazardous industrial	4	well but in fact a new well that is designed for waste
5	wastestream, aren't some chemical constituents going	5	disposal, does that change your concerns in any way?
6	to go into the drinking water source?	6	A No.
7	A Are we making the assumption they cannot	7	Q How far below the underground drinking water
8	remove everything?	8	source is the TexCom plan for injection?
9	Q Well, I thought you said that, but I want to	9	A I don't know.
10	be clear on it; that the POTW or excuse me the	10	Q Does that have any influence on your opinion
11	POTW does not, under conventional technology, remove	11	as to whether the TexCom project is in the public
12	all chemical constituents that you've elaborated on in	12	interest or not?
13	your testimony before it discharges into surface	13	A No.
14	waters.	14	Q So no matter how far below, no matter what
15	A Yes, that's true.	15	layers are between the injection interval and the
16	Q So we're there together at this point, that	16	drinking water source, your opinion would not change
17	chemical constituents persist throughout a publicly	17	as to whether this disposal well is in the public
18	owned treatment works, through the treatment works,	18	interest?
19	into a surface water body, and then in my	19	A That's correct.
20	hypothetical, upstream of a drinking water source,	20	Q Why is that, Doctor?
21	presumably, Doctor, you would agree that those	21	A You're going through an aquifer with
22	chemical constituents are now in a drinking water	22	hazardous chemicals. You're deliberately drilling a
22 23 24	source?	23	hole with a casing through an aquifer at 1,500 feet,
24	A Yes.	24	say, and however deep this well goes, that injection
25	Q That's a guarantee. Correct?	25	stream is exposed to a drinking water source.
	Page 728		Page 730
1	A Well, I take exception with the designation	1	Q In the casing?
2	of a "guarantee." That are no guarantees, but, okay;	2	A Uh-huh.
3	I would agree that they could be in the drinking	3	Q So if I understand your testimony correctly,
4	water or in the drinking water source.	4	it would concern you greatly to know, let's say for
5	Q Okay. Now, again, regardless of whether	5	instance, the current operator of the Conroe field
6	you you're not a geologist, I assume.	6	injects Class II into Class II wells a material
7	A No.	7	that is not even tested for its chemical constituents
8	Q Not a hydrogeologist?	8	before it is delivered into the Vicksburg or Frio
9	A No.	9	stratum?
10	Q We've had several. I just want to be clear.	10	A You just left my pay grade.
11	Do you know, or has anyone explained to you, or have	11	Q Okay. Sorry. You weren't here for the whole
12	you reviewed any materials as to where TexCom proposes	12	case, but there's been some discussion about the
13	to inject the Class I non-hazardous industrial	13	Conroe oil field and the age of the Conroe oil field
14	wastewater?	14	and the fact that the current operator maintains some
15	A No.	15	53 or 54 what's referred to as Class II disposal
16	Q So are you under the impression that it's	16	wells. I think everybody else will agree there's been
17	being injected into a drinking water source?	17	some discussion about it.
18	A No.	18	Are you familiar with Class II disposal
19	Q What is your impression?	19	wells?
20	A My impression is it's being injected into an	20	A No.
21	abandoned oil well.	21	Q Do you have any knowledge of the types of
22	Q An abandoned oil well?	22	chemicals or constituents that can be disposed of in a
23	A Yes.	23	Class II disposal well?
24	Q And how did you gain that impression?	24	A No.
25	A Primarily from the fact that the well site is	25	Q Do you have any familiarity with the
	,		

25 (Pages 727 to 730)

			Page 733
1			
1 2	regulatory process for permitting a Class II disposal well?	1 2	A Yes. Q What is that called?
3	A No.	3	Q What is that called? A MDL.
	Q If it were so, that a Class II disposal well	4	
4 5		5	
	could inject what is, except for a legal exception, a hazardous waste into a Class II well in the Conroe		
6		6 7	Q Does that vary by constituent?A Yes.
7 8	field, would that concern you? A Yes.	8	
9		9	Q And is it dependent on the technical capability of your lab, or any other lab for that
10	Q In what way, Doctor? A Why would you want to do that? What is the	10	matter, on and the science of detecting low
11		11	concentrations of chemical constituents?
12		12	A Yes.
13		13	Q Am I correct then, Doctor, that your lab is
$\frac{13}{14}$		14	capable of detecting chemical constituents at levels
15		15	that are below maximum contaminant levels?
16		16	A Yes.
17		17	Q So that the gap, if I use my hands you
18		18	have your minimum detection limit, which means you
19		19	have to have at least concentration of a chemical
20		20	constituent in order to identify it with current
21		21	technical capability. Correct?
22		22	A Yes.
23		23	Q And then above that, you would have a maximum
$\frac{23}{24}$		24	concentration level that EPA considers protective of
25		25	human health. Correct?
	Page 732		Page 734
1		1	
1 2	excluded from this process. Is that correct? A Yes.	1 2	A Contaminant level, yes.
3		3	Q Thank you. So you could detect a chemical constituent, and it still would be considered, under
4	Q Do you know any parts of Louisiana that are not under over an aquifer?	4	
5	A I do not.	5	those circumstances, as long as it's below the maximum contaminant level, protective of human health?
6	Q So I don't want to be unfair. Does that mean	6	A Yes.
7	that you understand that all of Louisiana is over an	7	Q I have a couple more questions.
8	aquifer of some sort?	8	A By constituent. I'll go back to my original
9	A I can't address that.	9	testimony.
10		10	Q Yes. Subject to the discussion we had when
11		11	we kicked off our examination?
12		12	A Yes.
13		13	Q Do you use antifreeze in your car, Doctor?
$\frac{13}{14}$		14	A Yes.
15		15	Q Have you ever spilled any on your driveway?
16		16	A Yes.
17		17	Q Did you remove that piece of driveway and
18		18	take it to a landfill for hazardous waste?
19		19	A No.
20	<i>C</i> , <i>3</i>	20	Q What did you do?
21	A That's correct.	21	A I contained it, cleaned it up.
22		22	Q Where did you put it?
23		23	A In a protected landfill.
24		24	Q Protected landfill. That's what I want to
25		25	talk about next. Are you familiar with landfills?
	as jours to detect a enemical constituent:	<u>-</u> -	turk about next. The you running with full till.

26 (Pages 731 to 734)

	Page 735		Page 737
1	A No.	1	A I have some appreciation for them, yeah.
2	Q Do you know anything about waste disposal in	2	Q Again, could you explain that?
3	landfills?	3	A My level of appreciation is that it's an
4	A No.	4	engineered solution to a potential problem.
5	Q Do you consider landfills protective of human	5	Q I assume, Doctor, since you mentioned
6	health and the environment?	6	throwing away the cleanup of your driveway spill in
7	A I think some of them are, yes.	7	your trash can that you have waste, or you generate
8	Q Can you name the ones that you think are	8	waste at your home. Is that correct?
9	protective of human health and the environment?	9	A That's correct.
10	A No.	10	Q As far as you know, does that go to a
11		11	permitted municipal solid waste landfill?
12		12	A As far as I know, yes.
13		13	Q I'm sorry. Do you live in Montgomery County,
14		14	by the way?
15		15	A Yes.
16	Č	16	Q Do you live in Conroe?
17	\mathcal{C}	17	A Yes.
18		18	Q Back to the liner system we were discussing,
19		19	would you expect the liner for a municipal solid waste
20		20	landfill site to be 1,000 feet of protective geologic
21		21	strata?
22		22	A Would I expect the liner?
23		23	Q Yes, sir.
24	, E	24	A No.
25	landfill that's been permitted to receive certain	25	Q So you would expect it to be substantially
	Page 736		Page 738
1	hazardous chemicals is it has certain types of soil	1	less than 1,000 feet thick. Is that correct?
2	as the grade, and then it's covered with or lined	2	A I would expect it to be impermeable
3	with certain types of impermeable membranes.	3	demonstrably impermeable and prevent the introduction
4	Q You hit on a key term, and I want to discuss	4	of hazardous waste.
5	that. The impermeable membrane in a landfill, do you	5	Q Do you know what household hazardous waste
6	understand what it would function to do?	6	is, Doctor?
7	A I believe I do, yes.	7	A No.
8	Q Okay. Could you explain that to us?	8	Q Do you expect you have any at home?
9	A It would prevent the introduction of any	9	A Don't know what it is.
10	nazardous material that was laid in that landin from	10	Q Fair enough. Do you have any products that
11		11	contain do you have a carton of gallon of
12		12	antifreeze in your garage?
13		13	A No.
14	*	14	Q Back to my story. The reason I'm developing
15 16		15	this is you say that this project is not in the public
16		16	interest, and we've explored at least some part of
17		17	your position in that regard, and I wanted to
18		18	understand if you think that and I'm going to stop
19 20		19 20	being flippant about it.
20 21		20 21	Would you agree with me that wastes are
21 22		21 22	generated in our culture or society and that waste
22 23		22 23	volume is substantial? A Yes.
23 24		23 24	Q Would you agree with me that since you've
2 4 25		25	pretty well precluded the possibility in your
رب	and design of a barrier rayor of fandrill filler:	<u> </u>	promy went procruded the possibility in your

27 (Pages 735 to 738)

anything specifically that you could tell me would be currently available as between injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? Q Incineration? A As a consideration. Q Okay. Incineration then is one other option. Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably cheard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A No. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to Page 740 requirious with that phenomenon? A Yes. Q So presently this area, the area we sit in, is in nonattainment for air quality standards. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Now, regardless of your knowledge of what byproducts there might be or emissions there might be byproducts there might be or emissions there might be promincineration of waste, would you think it's good idea or in the public interest to incinerate waste in Montgomery County? A No. Q So can we cross incineration off the list of Page 740 The Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Page 742 The Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A I would want to look at t		DOCKET 140: 302 07 2073		CIQ DOCKII NO. 2007 0201 WDW
of Texas into or below the ground that you're limited to surface disposal opportunities. Correct? A I think there's some alternatives besides that. Q Would you tell me what those are? A No. I just think there are some alternatives, other than just putting it on the ground. Q Other than a rocket launcher, do you have alternatives, other than just putting it on the be—would be currently available as between injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A As a consideration. Q Okay, Incineration? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A Right. Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. B Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Well, okay, So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of it. Left stalk about not youns wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastes watter treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of youne, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to struct that the degree of struggle in the degree of missions so, when the there's a struggle to achieve present air quality standards, would be univaited. A Right. Q Noull you agree, regar		Page 739		Page 741
of Texas into or below the ground that you're limited to surface disposal opportunities. Correct? A I think there's some alternatives besides that. Q Would you tell me what those are? A No. I just think there are some alternatives, other than just putting it on the ground. Q Other than a rocket launcher, do you have alternatives, other than just putting it on the be—would be currently available as between injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A As a consideration. Q Okay, Incineration? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A Right. Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. B Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Well, okay, So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of it. Left stalk about not youns wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastes watter treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of youne, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to struct that the degree of struggle in the degree of missions so, when the there's a struggle to achieve present air quality standards, would be univaited. A Right. Q Noull you agree, regar	1	estimation of injecting any of that waste in the state	1	A I'm aware that they are working and
A I think there's some alternatives hesides that. Q Would you tell me what those are? A No. I just think there are some alternatives, other than just putting it on the ground. Q Other than a rocket launcher, do you have anything specifically that you could tell me would bewould be currently available as between injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it it Q Incineration? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it it Q Okay. Incineration Q Okay. Incineration Q Okay incineration then is one other option. Q Okay incineration then is one other option. A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A Right. Q Do you tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? Q We incineration divide is one of them? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn to terms of what other options there are for disposal of the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of there's a struggle to achieve present air quality standards, would be unwise? A Rephrase that, please. Q Sure. Every day the city of Houston and this activity in nonatainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions on activity in nonatainment for air quality in the please. A Yes. Q Now, regardless of your knowledge of what byproducts there might be or emissions when there's a struggle to achieve present air quality standards, would be unwise? A Yes. Q So presently this area, the area we sit in, is in nonattainment for air quality standards. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Now, regardless of your knowledge of what byproducts there might be or emissions where if prom incineration of waste, would you think it's good idea or in the public interest to incinerate waste in Mo	2		2	
that. Q Would you tell me what those are? A No. I just think there are some alternatives, other than just putting it on the ground. D Other than a rocket launcher, do you have anything specifically that you could tell me would be — would be currently available as between injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A As a consideration. Q Okay. Incineration? A As a consideration. Q Okay. Incineration then is one other option. A gain, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Day ou tell me. What happens when you burn be nezure? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Day on think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's arsociated with air emissions. Do you think that's appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to Structure of the depends on the circumstance or To the foundation any others? A No. Q Again, just and indivision there are for dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's arright? A Peeps of the volumes. Q Regardless of yolune, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to Structure of the microtion of the suntil the county of the air in that other county and affect the quality of the air in th	3	to surface disposal opportunities. Correct?	3	what the degree of struggle is.
6 Q Would you tell me what those are? A No. I just think there are some alternatives, other than just putting it on the ground? O Other than a rocket launcher, do you have any agapter thanks a good idea? A Rephrase that, please. Q Sure. Every day the city of Houston and this area, this community, struggles with federal regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment area. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment area. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment area. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment area. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in nonattainment area. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions activity in on activity in nonattainment area. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain types of restrictions and activity in on activity in nonattainment area. Are you familiar regulations that impose certain ty	4	A I think there's some alternatives besides	4	Q Would you agree, regardless of the degree of
A No. I just think there are some alternatives, other than just putting it on the ground. Q Other than a rocket launcher, do you have anything specifically that you could tell me would early thing specifically that you could tell me would be urrently available as between injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A As a consideration. Q Okay, Incineration of a capter in air quality, but certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably hard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Non. Q Carbon the main and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q O Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A No. Q O Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A No.	5	that.	5	struggle, that adding any new air emissions, when
alternatives, other than just putting it on the ground. Q Other than a rocket launcher, do you have any spredictally that you could tell me would be currendly available as between injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? Q Incineration? A As a consideration. Q Okay, Incineration then is one other option. A gain, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Cornor eare ay ou've probably heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? Q You tell me. What happens when you burn be benzene? Q You tell me. What happens when you burn be benzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Poy out fell me. What happens when you burn it terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've cowered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's a good idea or in the control of the list automatically. A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's a good idea? A No. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to the public interest to incinerations of a volume of material is and affect the quality of the air in that other county solve the advanced of the public interest of the	6	Q Would you tell me what those are?	6	there's a struggle to achieve present air quality
ground. Q Other than a rocket launcher, do you have anything specifically that you could tell me would be — would be currently available as between injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Mell, how about concentrating it and burning it? A As a consideration. Q Okay. Incineration then is one other option. Again. I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably cheard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gasses that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn benzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A No. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of waste, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regard	7	A No. I just think there are some	7	standards, would be unwise?
anything specifically that you could tell me would anything specifically that you could tell me would to migetting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A A Sa consideration. Q Okay. Incineration? A As a consideration then is one other option. Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Cornor eare you've probably that correct? A Right. A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A No. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to	8	alternatives, other than just putting it on the	8	
anything specifically that you could tell me would anything specifically that you could tell me would to migetting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A A Sa consideration. Q Okay. Incineration? A As a consideration then is one other option. Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Cornor eare you've probably that correct? A Right. A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A No. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to	9	ground.	9	Q Sure. Every day the city of Houston and this
12 be - would be currently available as between ground? 13 injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? 14	10	Q Other than a rocket launcher, do you have	10	area, this community, struggles with federal
13 injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? 15 A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? 16 it? 17 Q Incineration? 18 A As a consideration. Q Okay. Incineration then is one other option. Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably that correct? 24 A Right. 25 Q And do you think burning is a good idea in 26 Page 740 1 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A No. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 20 pount and stand that? 18 A Yes. Q Now, regardless of your knowledge of what byproducts there might be or emissions there are high proposed. A No. Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzeme? A Sure. Q De you think tat phenomeno? A Sure a Yes. Q So can we cross	11			regulations that impose certain types of restrictions
14 ground? A Well, how about concentrating it and burning 15 it? Q Incineration? A As a consideration. 19 Q Okay. Incineration then is one other option. 20 Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? 24 A Right. 25 Q And do you think burning is a good idea in 26 Page 740 1 the Houston, Texas area? 2 A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? 4 Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? 5 A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. 8 Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of vour knowledge of what byopyroducts there might be or emissions there might be byproducts there might be or emissions there might be bedone in from incineration off the list of sood idea or in the public interest to incinerate waste in Montgomery County? A No. Q So can we cross incineration off the list of Page 740 A I would want to look at the other alternatives in terms of where you do it, when you do it, when you do it, when you do it, when you do it, of the list automatically. Q So you would ship it out to some other county and affect the quality of the air in that other county of the waste, waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county. 'Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of	12	•		on activity in nonattainment areas. Are you familiar
A Well, how about concentrating it and burning it? A Well, it? Q Incineration? A As a consideration. A As a consideration. Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q D by ou think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think that's not any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to	13	injecting it or disposing of it on the surface of the	13	generally with that phenomenon?
16 it? Q Incineration? 18 A As a consideration. 19 Q Okay. Incineration then is one other option. 19 Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? 24 A Right. 25 Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 Page 740 Page 740 Page 740 A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? 4 Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? 5 A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. 9 Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? 4 A Sure. 10 Q Think that's a good idea? 11 A Depends on the volumes. 12 Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? 18 A Yes. 19 Q Now, regardless of your knowledge of what Ayes. 10 Q Now, regardless of your knowledge of what Dyou do it is in nonattainment for air quality standards. Do you what it? 10 Q Now, regardless of your knowledge of what Dyou waste, would you think it's good idea or in the public interest to incinerate waste in Mongomery County? 24 A No. 25 Q So can we cross incineration off the list of 25 A I would want to look at the other alternatives in terms of where you do it, when you do it of that process. Just because we say it can't be done in Montgomery County doesn't mean that you just strike it off the list automatically. 26 Q Do you think kar's a good idea? 27 A No. 28 Os you would it, when you do it of that process. Just because we say it can't be done in Montgomery County on the same wavelength? 29 A No. 20 So you would it is terms of where you do it, when you do it of that process. Just because we say it can't be done in Montgomery County on the same wavelength? 29 A No. 20 You send it. et al. about Montgomery County. 21 Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. 22 Well, okay. So certainly your answer, i	14	8		A Yes.
17				
A As a consideration. Q Okay. Incineration then is one other option. Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Corroe area you've probably heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 Page 740 A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Denzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Denzene? Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to				
Q Okay. Incineration then is one other option. Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Cornore area you've probably heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but the certainly byproducts there might be or emissions there might be from incineration of waste, would you think it's good idea or in the public interest to incinerate waste in Montgomery County? A No. Q So can we cross incineration off the list of Page 742 1 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Rell, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, I ist assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to	17			
Again, I know you're not an expert in air quality, but certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 Page 742 Page	18			
certainly living in the Conroe area you've probably heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. D And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 Page 740 Page 740 Page 742 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. D D you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. D C Think that's a good idea? D Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. D Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you thave any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to	19			
heard about air quality issues in Houston, Texas. Is that correct? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to	20			
that correct? A Right. Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to Page 740 A No. Page 742 1 good ideas that are in the public interest? A I would want to look at the other alternatives in terms of where you do it, when you do it of that process. Just because we say it can't be done in Montgomery County doesn't mean that you just strike it off the list automatically. Q So you would ship it out to some other county to so solve Montgomery County's problem? A Not necessarily. Not necessarily. Q I thought you just said it depends on where you send it. Let's talk about Montgomery County. Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. A Uh-huh. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	21			
24 A Right. 25 Q And do you think burning is a good idea in Page 740 Page 740 Page 740 Page 742 1 the Houston, Texas area? 2 A What are the off-gases that come out of that benzing process? 3 burning process? 4 Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? 5 A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. 8 Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? 9 A Sure. 10 Q Think that's a good idea? 11 A Depends on the volumes. 12 Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? 10 A No. 11 A No. 12 You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? 14 A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. 15 Wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? 16 A No. 17 A No. 18 Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is right? 29 A That's fair, yes. 20 Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to				
Page 740 Page 740 Page 740 Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A I would want to look at the other alternatives in terms of where you do it, when you do it of that process. Just because we say it can't be done in Montgomery County doesn't mean that you just strike it off the list automatically. A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. A Depends on the volumes. A Not necessarily. Not necessarily. A Not necessarily. Not necessarily. A Not necessarily. Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste." Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A No.				
Page 740 the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. A Depends on the volumes. C Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. A		6		
the Houston, Texas area? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Not necessarily. Not necessarily. A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to	25	Q And do you think burning is a good idea in	25	Q So can we cross incineration off the list of
A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any and affect of the list automatically. A I would want to look at the other alternatives in terms of where you do it, when you do it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it in that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it		Page 740		Page 742
A What are the off-gases that come out of that burning process? Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any and affect of the list automatically. A I would want to look at the other alternatives in terms of where you do it, when you do it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it in that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it it of that process. Just because we say it can't it	1	the Houston, Texas area?	1	good ideas that are in the public interest?
burning process? Q You tell me. What happens when you burn benzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is Q Regardless of volume, do you have any Q Regardless of volume, do you have any Q Regardless of the Houston area to A Depends on the circumstances under which you it of that process. Just because we say it can't be done in Montgomery County doesn't mean that you just strike it off the list automatically. Q So you would ship it out to some other county and affect the quality of the air in that other county to solve Montgomery County's problem? A Not necessarily. O I thought you just said it depends on where you send it. Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County.? Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	2	A What are the off-gases that come out of that	2	
4 it of that process. Just because we say it can't benzene? 5 benzene? 6 A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. 7 burn it. 8 Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? 9 A Sure. 10 Q Think that's a good idea? 11 A Depends on the volumes. 12 Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? 10 A No. 11 A No. 12 Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? 20 A Regardless of volume, do you have any 24 appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 2 I in the county in of that process. Just because we say it can't be done in Montgomery County doesn't mean that you just strike it off the list automatically. 2 Q So you would ship it out to some other county and affect the quality of the air in that other county to solve Montgomery County's problem? 2 A Not necessarily. Not necessarily. 2 A Not necessarily. 3 Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. 3 Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? 3 A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County? 4 County? 5 Da you know where it goes? 6 It was not affect the quality of the air in that other county and affect the quality of the air in that other county to solve Montgomery County's problem? 4 Not necessarily. 6 A Not necessarily. 6 It was not any any associated we saw a very county ought to handle its own waste. 7 Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? 8 A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. 9 County? 9 Q Just the waste that's generated in Mo	3		3	alternatives in terms of where you do it, when you do
benzene? A Depends on the circumstances under which you burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, 19 that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's a Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 5 be done in Montgomery County doesn't mean that you just strike it off the list automatically. Q So you would ship it out to some other county and affect the quality of the air in that other county to solve Montgomery County's problem? A Not necessarily. Q I thought you just said it depends on where you send it. Let's talk about Montgomery County. Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A Uh-huh. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	4	Q You tell me. What happens when you burn	4	
burn it. Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them? A Sure. Q Think that's a good idea? A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's a good idea? A That's fair, yes. Q So you would ship it out to some other county and affect the quality of the air in that other county to solve Montgomery County's problem? A Not necessarily. Not necessarily. Q I thought you just said it depends on where you send it. Let's talk about Montgomery County. Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County? Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to Q Do you know where it goes?	5	benzene?	5	be done in Montgomery County doesn't mean that you
8	6	A Depends on the circumstances under which you	6	just strike it off the list automatically.
9 A Sure. 10 Q Think that's a good idea? 11 A Depends on the volumes. 12 Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? 11 A No. 12 Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? 12 A That's fair, yes. 13 to solve Montgomery County's problem? 14 A Not necessarily. Not necessarily. 15 Q I thought you just said it depends on where you send it. Let's talk about Montgomery County. 16 Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. 16 Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? 17 A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery 18 County? 19 Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery 20 County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? 21 right? 22 A That's fair, yes. 23 Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 24 Do you know where it goes?	7	burn it.	7	Q So you would ship it out to some other county
A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to A Not necessarily. Not necessarily. Q I thought you just said it depends on where you send it. Let's talk about Montgomery County. Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County? Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A Uh-huh. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	8	Q Do you think carbon dioxide is one of them?	8	and affect the quality of the air in that other county
A Depends on the volumes. Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, sassociated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in you send it. Let's talk about Montgomery County. Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County? Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A Uh-huh. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	9	A Sure.	9	to solve Montgomery County's problem?
12 Q Well, okay. So certainly your answer, in 13 terms of what other options there are for disposal of 14 wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, 15 wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you 16 think of any others? 17 A No. 18 Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, 19 that incineration of a volume of material is 20 associated with air emissions. Do you think that's 21 right? 22 A That's fair, yes. 23 Q Regardless of volume, do you have any 24 appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 2 you send it. Let's talk about Montgomery County. 12 you send it. Let's talk about Montgomery County. 13 Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county 14 and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. 15 Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? 18 County? 19 Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery 20 County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? 21 A Uh-huh. 22 A Right. 23 A Right. 24 Do you know where it goes?	10			A Not necessarily. Not necessarily.
terms of what other options there are for disposal of wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to Let's draw an imaginary boundary around this county and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County? Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A Uh-huh. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	11		11	Q I thought you just said it depends on where
wastes, so far we've covered landfills, briefly, wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 14 and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste. Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County? Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A Uh-huh. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	12		12	
wastewater treatment plants and incineration. Can you think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County? Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A Uh-huh. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	13	terms of what other options there are for disposal of	13	
think of any others? A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 16 in the county." Okay? Are we on the same wavelength? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. A Uh-huh. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	14			and say, "Every county ought to handle its own waste.
A No. Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A Uh-huh. A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any A Right. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	15			Whatever waste it generates, it ought to dispose of it
18 Q Again, just assume with me, if you would, 19 that incineration of a volume of material is 20 associated with air emissions. Do you think that's 21 right? 22 A That's fair, yes. 23 Q Regardless of volume, do you have any 24 appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 28 County? 29 Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery 20 County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? 21 A Uh-huh. 22 Q Do you know where it goes? 23 A Right. 24 Q Do you know where it goes?	16			
that incineration of a volume of material is associated with air emissions. Do you think that's right? A That's fair, yes. Q Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? A Uh-huh. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	17			A Just the waste that's generated in Montgomery
associated with air emissions. Do you think that's 20 County. You generate waste at your home. Correct? 21 right? 21 A Uh-huh. 22 A That's fair, yes. 22 Q Do you know where it goes? 23 Q Regardless of volume, do you have any 24 appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 24 Q Do you know where it goes?	18			•
21 right? 22 A That's fair, yes. 23 Q Regardless of volume, do you have any 24 appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 21 A Uh-huh. 22 Q Do you know where it goes? 23 A Right. 24 Q Do you know where it goes?	19			
A That's fair, yes. Q Regardless of volume, do you have any A Right. Q Do you know where it goes? A Right. Q Do you know where it goes?	20			
Q Regardless of volume, do you have any 23 A Right. 24 appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 24 Q Do you know where it goes?	21	ϵ		
24 appreciation for the struggles of the Houston area to 24 Q Do you know where it goes?	22			
	23			
25 come into what's referred to as attainment? 25 A No, not totally.	24			
	25	come into what's referred to as attainment?	25	A No, not totally.

28 (Pages 739 to 742)

	Page 743		Page 745
1	Q Do you know if it's disposed of in Montgomery	1	Q Is it all CO2?
2	County?	2	A What's the incineration mechanism?
3	A No, I don't.	3	Q Well, let's talk about CO2. Is injecting CO2
4	Q I assume are you on a septic system or do	4	a good idea?
5	you discharge into the publicly owned treatment works?	5	A I don't know.
6	A Public.	6	Q What chemical consequences might there be to
7	Q And which it's the city of Conroe POTW?	7	injection of CO2?
8	A Yes.	8	A I have no idea.
9	Q And assuming, again, these are limits. We've	9	Q Do you know whether carbonic acid could form
10	defined the options. There's landfilling, there's	10	below the surface with the injection of CO2?
11		11	A Could; sure.
12	so far?	12	Q Would carbonic acid have any effect on a
13	A Those are the three we've talked about, yes.	13	limestone formation?
14	Q And I'm asking you again, I want to	14	A What does CO2 do when you inject it into the
15		15	substrata and you have a microbial population that
16		16	utilizes CO2 as a carbon source?
17	A I'm not an expert in that area, so I can't	17	Q Don't you have more microbes then?
18	really answer that.	18	A What does that do?
19	Q But you're an expert in public interest	19	Q I don't know. Do you know?
20	because you've testified about what's in the public	20	A Yeah.
21	interest. So I want to understand the bounds of your	21	Q What happens?
22	answer.	22	A It enhances the destruction of that CO2 as it
23	Do you have any other solution for the	23	goes down the hole.
24		24	Q So now you have less CO2. Is carbonic acid
25	County?	25	formed?
	Page 744		Page 746
1	A No.	1	A Has it formed?
2	Q We've crossed incineration off on on that	2	Q That's what I'm saying. Does carbonic acid
3	hypothetical, we draw a boundary around the county and	3	form?
4	we have at least discussed superficially the air	4	A Carbonic acid could potentially form, yes.
5	quality status of Montgomery County, and I think we've	5	Q How deep would these bacteria be that you've
6	agreed that incineration is just not a good idea.	6	been describing?
7	A I think for today, yes; for today.	7	A Well, we know they go down many of the
8	Q Again, I'm making my hypothetical	8	gram-positive spore formers will be down at 10,000
9	constructing it that every county is going to take	9	12,000 feet.
10	care of its own waste disposal needs. So we're not	10	Q So that's at least one option then. If only
11	talking about shipping it to some other place and	11	CO2 were generated from incineration of waste, then at
12	affecting air quality in some area that you might not	12	least the CO2 in your discussion would be taken care
13	be concerned with, but probably those people are, that	13	of. Correct?
14	Montgomery County we have this imaginary barrier	14	A Right.
15	around it. It's going to take care of its own waste,	15	Q Is that your understanding of what happens in
16		16	incineration of, say, a plastic, that only CO2 is
17		17	generated?
18		18	A I don't know.
19		19	Q Do you think there's a reason that the TCEQ
20	the air?	20	has a lengthy permit process that evaluates all air
21		21	emissions from incineration and breaks it into its
22		22	constituents?
		23	A Yes, I understand that.
23	11 Willy Hot.	2	71 1 cs, 1 understand that.
23 24	•	24	Q You think CO2 is the only one they ever

29 (Pages 743 to 746)

	Dago 747		Daga 740
	Page 747		Page 749
1	A No.	1	Q With all those wastewaters being generated by
2	Q So are we back to talking about whether	2	those entities, would you say that it's a good idea to
3	incineration is a good idea or not?	3	have adequate disposal opportunities and facilities
4	JUDGE WALSTON: You need to ask him a	4	for them?
5	question. Maybe that is a question, but I'm not sure	5	A Yes.
6	what it is.	6	Q Would you say that economic reasonableness
7	MR. RILEY: I think I'll move on.	7	factors in, that it should be economic for those
8	Q (By Mr. Riley) Let's talk about landfills	8	businesses, in order to sustain themselves, that they
9	then. How many landfills are there in Montgomery	9	have the ability to dispose of their waste in an
10		10	economic fashion?
11		11	A Yes.
12		12	Q Are you familiar, Doctor, with the
13 14		13 14	pretreatment ordinance for the city of Conroe for its
15		15	publicly owned treatment works?
16		16	A No.
17		17	MR. RILEY: I'm going to have an exhibit marked to talk to the Doctor a minute about.
18		18	(TexCom Exhibit No. 71 marked)
19		19	JUDGE WALSTON: Did you want him to look
20		20	it over, Mr. Riley?
21		21	MR. RILEY: Yes.
22		22	Q (By Mr. Riley) Actually, let me call your
23		23	attention particularly then to Page 22 of 33 as it's
24		24	numbered in the upper-right hand corner.
25		25	MR. RILEY: And, Judge, while the
	Page 748		Page 750
1	wastewater. Is that correct?	1	witness is doing that, I would offer this into
2	A Yes.	2	evidence as Exhibit 71 TexCom Exhibit 71 as Article
3	Q Do you know how they dispose of those	3	V, discharge of industrial wastes pertaining to the
4	wastewaters presently?	4	publicly owned treatment works in the city of Conroe.
5	A I do not.	5	JUDGE WALSTON: Article V or Article IV?
6	Q Do you know the extent say, the variety of	6	MR. RILEY: Oh, I misread it. It's
7	businesses that generate Class I non-hazardous	7	Article IV.
8	industrial wastewaters?	8	JUDGE WALSTON: Is there any objection
9	A Yes. It's a significant number.	9	to TexCom Exhibit 71?
10		10	(No response)
11		11	JUDGE WALSTON: There being no
12	industrial wastewater?	12	objection, TexCom Exhibit 71 is admitted.
13	A Yes, probably they would.	13	(TexCom Exhibit No. 71 admitted)
14	Q How about a dry cleaner?	14	JUDGE WALSTON: What page did you refer
15		15	him to?
16		16	MR. RILEY: 22 of 33. It's Section
17	<i>C</i> 3	17	70-163, hazardous waste notification.
18		18	Q (By Mr. Riley) Doctor, if you could, take a
19	1	19	couple of minutes and just read down through the
20		20	bottom of the page there, I think that would be
21		21	helpful in expediting the questions. It will probably
22		22	take more than a couple minutes, but let me know when
23		23	you're ready.
24		24	(Brief pause)
25	A Yes.	25	A Okay.

30 (Pages 747 to 750)

	Page 751		Page 753
1	Q (By Mr. Riley) All set? Am I reading this	1	Q That's where the fees come in. Okay. If I,
2	correctly or maybe let me ask you, do you read this	2	as TexCom, set up my business in the Conroe area and I
3	to allow for the city of Conroe publicly owned	3	start accepting industrial wastewaters as well that
4 5	treatment works to accept and receive some volume of hazardous waste?	4 5	previously were going to the POTW, you've lost revenue
6	A As it's identified, yes.	6	and I've gained revenue. Correct? A Yes.
7	Q I'm sorry?	7	MR. RILEY: May I have just a minute?
8	A As it's identified, yes.	8	May I have just a minute.
9	Q Assuming that I've correctly or I haven't	9	JUDGE WALSTON: Yeah, yeah. I nodded my
10		10	head. I'm sorry.
11		11	(Brief pause)
12		12	MR. RILEY: Those are all the questions
13		13	I have. Thank you.
14		14	A Thank you.
15		15	JUDGE WALSTON: The Executive Director?
16	1	16	CROSS-EXAMINATION
17		17	BY MS. GOSS:
18		18	Q Good afternoon I'm sorry. It's still
19		19	morning. Good morning, Dr. Pearce. I'm Diane Goss.
20	the requirements of subsection (a)" which prohibits	20	I have a few questions for you.
21	the discharge of hazardous waste for a certain amount,	21	A Sure.
22	if they discharge no more than 15 kilograms of	22	Q Do you recall from your review of the surface
23		23	facility application how the units of the surface
24		24	facility function?
25	Q So that would mean that some part some	25	A No, I'm not aware of that.
	Page 752		Page 754
1	amount of hazardous waste could go to the city of	1	Q On your prefiled testimony on Page 13,
2	Conroe's publicly owned treatment works?	2	Line 16, you discuss that, that you did review the
3	A Yes.	3	surface facility application.
4	Q If you'll flip back with me a little bit	4	A Yes, I did review it.
5	further, do you see the section entitled I believe	5	Q Let me start there and refresh your memory.
6	it's Page 23, so it's not that much further 23 of	6	Are any of the units do you remember if any of the
7	33 that the heading is Section 70-164 and then	7	units in the surface facility are wastewater treatment
8	titled Fees?	8	units?
9	A Yes, I see that.	9	A I don't recall that. Help me here. Rephrase
10	Q Were you aware that the city of Conroe	10	that, please.
11		11	Q I was wondering if you could remember if any
12		12	of the units that TexCom is proposing to permit at the
13		13	surface facility for the waste to be treated before it
14		14	goes downhole are wastewater treatment units.
15 16	11	15	A I don't recall that.
16 17		16 17	Q Let's try if the proposed wastestreams
	3	ц / 18	that are going to be managed here were to be
18 19		18 19	hypothetically treated to drinking water standards, let's say for instance, by the reverse osmosis method
20		20	you recommended, would it be necessary to dispose of
21	, ,	21	the effluent as proposed, or it could be recycled,
22		22	reused or discharged to area wastewaters pardon me.
23		23	Let me repeat that. Let me rephrase that last part
24		24	to an area watercourse or surface waters?
25		25	A Yes, if it was pretreated to drinking water
<u> </u>	<i>o</i>		,

31 (Pages 751 to 754)

	Page 755		Page	757
1	standards, then it could be discharged.	1	JUDGE WALSTON: I don't know if I	
2	Q Dr. Pearce, I'm a waste attorney, so you're	2	misunderstood you or if you misspoke. I thought you	
3	going to have to help me out with some of this water	3	said "Class I hazardous."	
4	stuff.	4	A Class I non-hazardous waste	
5	Do the MCLs of EPA MCLs apply to the	5	Q (By Ms. Goss) Actually, what I was asking	
6	water to be delivered to a public water supply or to	6	A should not be in order for it to be	
7	the water received by the public water supply before	7	injected, it would need to be pretreated to drinking	
8	treated?	8	water standards. And then why would you inject it?	
9	What I mean is the water that will be	9	Q Actually, what I was asking and I	
	delivered to the public by the public water supply as	10	apologize if I'm repeating totally repeating the	
11	opposed to the water received by the public water	11	earlier line of questioning. I promise to make it	
12	supply.	12	short.	
13	A The MCLs refer to the water delivered to the	13	But what method would you advocate for	
14	consuming public our drinking water. That's what	14	waste disposal for this material, pretreatment?	
15	the MCLs refer to.	15	A Oh, I don't know enough about that to	
16	Q Thank you. Could you tell me what your	16	advocate anything.	
17	understanding of the definition of Class I	17	Q Okay. Thank you. And you stated that you	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	non-hazardous industrial waste is?	18	weren't familiar with the Class II UIC wells that are	
19	A To me, it's vague in that it's Class I	19	in the Conroe field right now injecting material that	
20	non-hazardous is waste that is not hazardous but may	20	could be classified as hazardous waste but for a legal	
21	contain materials that could be hazardous at other	21	exclusion. Is that right?	
22	concentrations or higher concentrations.	22	A Right. I am not familiar with that, yes.	
23	Q Thank you. I believe in your answers to	23	Q Let's see. Would it surprise you to learn	
24	Mr. Riley's questions, you mentioned that you don't	24	that EPA has ranked levels of disposal in terms of the	
25	have any knowledge about the landfilling of Class I	25	preferential levels of disposal for protecting the	
	, ,			
	Page 756		Page	758
1		1.		758
1	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct?	1	environment and human health?	758
2	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct.	1 2	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in	758
2	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning,	1 2 3	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells	758
2 3 4	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify.	1 2 3 4	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of	758
2 3 4 5	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and	1 2 3 4 5	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there.	758
2 3 4 5 6	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits	1 2 3 4 5 6	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read	758
2 3 4 5 6 7	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me	1 2 3 4 5 6	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please.	1 2 3 4 5 6	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water.	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No.	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding?	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the method you would be advocating to use for the disposal	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of groundwater.	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of groundwater. And my position is that why put an	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the method you would be advocating to use for the disposal of these wastes? A I can't address that. I don't know that.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of groundwater. And my position is that why put an injection well in that has the potential that the EPA	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the method you would be advocating to use for the disposal of these wastes? A I can't address that. I don't know that. Q I don't think I quite heard what the end of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of groundwater. And my position is that why put an injection well in that has the potential that the EPA has said has the potential to contaminate the	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the method you would be advocating to use for the disposal of these wastes? A I can't address that. I don't know that. Q I don't think I quite heard what the end of the list that he was running down what you did or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of groundwater. And my position is that why put an injection well in that has the potential that the EPA has said has the potential to contaminate the groundwater?	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the method you would be advocating to use for the disposal of these wastes? A I can't address that. I don't know that. Q I don't think I quite heard what the end of the list that he was running down what you did or did not support in terms of how this wastestream	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of groundwater. And my position is that why put an injection well in that has the potential that the EPA has said has the potential to contaminate the groundwater? Q Do you know that there's a classification	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the method you would be advocating to use for the disposal of these wastes? A I can't address that. I don't know that. Q I don't think I quite heard what the end of the list that he was running down what you did or did not support in terms of how this wastestream should be disposed of.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of groundwater. And my position is that why put an injection well in that has the potential that the EPA has said has the potential to contaminate the groundwater? Q Do you know that there's a classification system in place that classifies each wastestream under	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 11 13 14 11 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 23	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the method you would be advocating to use for the disposal of these wastes? A I can't address that. I don't know that. Q I don't think I quite heard what the end of the list that he was running down what you did or did not support in terms of how this wastestream	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of groundwater. And my position is that why put an injection well in that has the potential that the EPA has said has the potential to contaminate the groundwater? Q Do you know that there's a classification	758
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 L0	non-hazardous wastes. Is that correct? A That's correct. Q And I did follow this line of questioning, but I would like to just have you clarify. Do you advocate the treatment and discharge to surface waters under NPDES permits industrial Class I non-hazardous waste? Let me rephrase that. A Please. Q If we take these wastes that we're proposing to permit this applicant to dispose of in their facility, and rather than that, introduce them to a publicly owned treatment works, like, say, in Montgomery County, or anywhere else for that matter, and then treat them and discharge, would that be the method you would be advocating to use for the disposal of these wastes? A I can't address that. I don't know that. Q I don't think I quite heard what the end of the list that he was running down what you did or did not support in terms of how this wastestream should be disposed of. A Well, to me, if Class I hazardous waste is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	environment and human health? A That would not surprise me, no. In fact, in one of their documents they say that injection wells are a potential source of contamination of groundwater. So they have ranked it right there. Q Okay. Just to make it clear, when I read through your testimony, I couldn't help but think that you were implying that this waste was going to be injected directly into the drinking water. A No. Q Was that your understanding? A No, that is not my position. That is not my understanding. The potential is there, and the United States Environmental Protection Agency has said that injection wells can be a source of contamination of groundwater. And my position is that why put an injection well in that has the potential that the EPA has said has the potential to contaminate the groundwater? Q Do you know that there's a classification system in place that classifies each wastestream under a legal definition?	758

32 (Pages 755 to 758)

	Page 759		Page 761
1			
1	can be injected in a Class II well would include waste	1	works?
2	that would have been in contact with toluene and	2	A No, no. I don't know of any anything
3	benzene?	3	about that.
4	A I don't know that for I don't know that	4	MR. WALKER: That's all I have, Your
5	personally.	5	Honor.
6	MS. GOSS: I believe that's	6	JUDGE WALSTON: Okay. Any recross?
7	MR. WILLIAMS: Wait. Wait.	7	MR. RILEY: I have recross that
8	(Brief pause)	8	pertains just a couple of questions to the ED's
9	Q (By Ms. Goss) Since we've been here, we've	9	questions, which typically is allowed, but I don't
10	1 1 0	10	know if it will be. They're very brief, and if
11		11	there's an objection, I'll understand.
12	,	12	JUDGE WALSTON: Okay. Let's hear what
13		13	your question is.
14	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	14	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
15		15	BY MR. RILEY:
16	1 1 7 7	16	Q You're not familiar, Doctor, with waste
17	J	17	classification, either as hazardous, non-hazardous or
18		18	any other classification. Correct?
19	1 1	19	A Vaguely I'm vaguely familiar with it.
20		20	Q What I mean specifically is that you
21		21	testified about your knowledge of the safe drinking
22	to be	22	water act. You're not familiar with the Resource
23	MR. GERSHON: Objection; hearsay.	23	Conservation Recovery Act or the Texas Solid Waste
24	MS. GOSS: I'll withdraw the question.	24	Disposal Act?
25	Q (By Ms. Goss) Is your firm going to bid on	25	Å No.
	Page 760		Page 762
1	those testing parameters or the running of those	1	Q And this one may be a little bit out of
2	tests?	2	bounds, but I'll try anyhow.
3	A Absolutely.	3	There was some testimony earlier in the
4	MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. That's	4	case about a major facility here in Montgomery County
5	the entirety of my questions.	5	that transports some portion of its Class I
6	JUDGE WALSTON: Why don't we go off the	6	non-hazardous industrial wastewater into Liberty
7	record for a minute.	7	County.
8	(Brief pause)	8	My question is, should the people of
9	JUDGE WALSTON: We'll go back on record.	9	Liberty County say that that waste should not come in,
10		10	in your opinion?
11		11	A If I was living in Liberty County, yes, I
12		12	would have opposition to that.
13		13	Q Fair answer. Thank you. I'm just not going
14		14	to push my luck. Thank you, Doctor.
15		15	JUDGE WALSTON: Anything else?
16		16	(No response)
17		17	JUDGE WALSTON: Thank you, Doctor.
18	J	18	A Thank you.
19		19	JUDGE WALSTON: Okay. We'll break at
20		20	this time for lunch, and we'll resume at 1 p.m. And
21		21	who are we going to start with after lunch? Do we
22		22	know?
23		23	MS. STEWART: We'll start with Mr. Dan
23 24		23 24	Wilds with Montgomery County.
2 4 25		2 4 25	(Recess: 11:58 a.m. to 1:03 p.m.)
دع	moustral waste at their publicly operated treatment	دع	(Necess. 11.36 a.m. to 1.03 p.m.)

33 (Pages 759 to 762)

	Page 763		Page 765
1	AFTERNOON SESSION	1	MS. STEWART: Your Honor, I have 27 for
2	(1:03 p.m.)	2	Mr. Wilds as well.
3	JUDGE EGAN: All right. We're going	3	JUDGE WALSTON: It may just be the
4	back on the record. It is one o'clock on December 14,	4	printing. I've got 28 as well.
5	2007. And Montgomery County or the city of Conroe	5	JUDGE EGAN: As long as we can find
6	I'm not sure which Ms. Stewart, Mr. Walker, who are	6	where it is
7	you going to call next? Ms. Stewart?	7	A Page 5, Line 9. It says "pitch flows." It
8	MS. STEWART: At this time aligned	8	really should be "ditch flows," but that's sort of
9	protestants Montgomery County and city of Conroe would	9	nitpicky, but that's all I've got. Other than that
10		10	JUDGE WALSTON: Do you see that?
11	(Witness sworn)	11	JUDGE EGAN: No. We're saying it didn't
12		12	make a difference, but now we're trying to find it.
13		13	MR. RILEY: I have it the same as the
14	A Daniel Wilds.	14	witness described it, Page 5 of 27, Aligned
15	JUDGE EGAN: Ms. Stewart, you may	15	Protestants Exhibit No. 3. Line 9, the question:
16	proceed.	16	"Again, civil engineer is a pretty broad"
17	MS. STEWART: Thank you, Your Honor.	17	JUDGE WALSTON: Okay.
18	PRESENTATION ON BEHALF OF THE	18	MR. RILEY: Then in the second line, it
19		19	refers to pitch flows, and the witness has just
20		20	corrected that.
21		21	JUDGE EGAN: What should it read
22		22	instead?
23		23	A Ditch.
24		24	JUDGE EGAN: Thank you.
25	are you employed?	25	Q (By Ms. Stewart) Mr. Wilds, do you adopt
	Page 764		Page 766
1	A I'm an engineer in the employment of	1	your prefiled testimony today as if you were
2	Montgomery County with the county engineer's office.	2	testifying live in person from the stand?
3	Q And how long have you been employed in this	3	A Yes, ma'am.
4	capacity?	4	MS. STEWART: Your Honor, aligned
5	A About five and a half years.	5	protestants would offer Exhibits 3, as well as the
6	Q Mr. Wilds, have you had the opportunity to	6	Attachments 3A and 3B, into evidence. I have copies
7	provide prefiled testimony in this matter?	7	for the court reporter.
8	A Yes, ma'am.	8	JUDGE EGAN: AP Exhibits 3, 3A and B are
9	Q And have you had an opportunity to review	9	admitted.
10	that profited testimony and the extinous that were	10	(AP Exhibit Nos. 3, 3A and 3B marked and
11		11	admitted)
12		12	MS. STEWART: Would you look at the 27?
13		13	I don't know why, to be honest.
14		14	JUDGE WALSTON: I'm sure it was just
15		15	printing differences. Is this an extra one or do you
16		16	need this one back?
17	71	17	MS. STEWART: I was just a little
18		18	concerned that yours had 28 pages.
19 20		19 20	JUDGE EGAN: It says 8 of 28 at the
20 21		20 21	bottom. MP. DII EV: Is it possible that you're
21			MR. RILEY: Is it possible that you're
22 23		22 23	looking at a copy that I don't remember any objections to the witness' testimony, so I'm trying to
23 24		23 24	think of a reason they would differ.
2 1 25		25	JUDGE WALSTON: Well, for example, the
د ع	one. Thave 20 pages.	ر ب	JODOL WALSTON, Well, for example, the

34 (Pages 763 to 766)

	Page 767		Page 769
1	correction you-all made, it was on Page 5, but it was,	1	A Yes, there was a question, I believe, in
2	like, Line 14 or so. So I think it may just be	2	there about that.
3	spacing or formatting.	3	Q Is that the standard you applied in your
4	JUDGE EGAN: You're welcome to take a	4	evaluation of whether the various engineering
5	look at them and make any substitutions. I'm sure	5	submittals to the TCEQ were sufficient? In other
6	it's the same, just in larger font or something.	6	words let me try a simpler question.
7	MS. STEWART: Okay. Thank you. I would	7	Did you look at it from the perspective
8	like to check that, just to make sure the pages are	8	of from someone who works for Montgomery County and
9	the same, at some point during the proceeding.	9	viewing it as if the applicant was applying for a
10		10	building permit?
11	1	11	A That was not my intent when I looked at that,
12	, , ,	12	no.
13		13	Q Because I recognize that you offered some
14	1	14	portion of your testimony saying there wasn't
15	\mathcal{C}	15	sufficient detail in the engineering diagrams or some
16		16	of the engineering diagrams regarding site drainage
17		17	that would satisfy, I think it's Montgomery County
18	1	18	A Right.
19		19	Q in issuing a building permit.
20		20	A That's true.
21		21	Q That's a separate process, and I just want to
22	J J 1	22	be clear.
23		23	A Yes.
24		24	Q If TexCom is permitted by the TCEQ to
25		25	commence this operation, it would have to obtain a
	Page 768		Page 770
1	CROSS-EXAMINATION	1	building permit from Montgomery County and any other
2	BY MR. RILEY:	2	local jurisdiction?
3	Q My name is John Riley, and I represent the	3	A Yes, sir.
4	applicant in this matter, TexCom Gulf Disposal, LLC.	4	Q At that time, one would expect that either
5	I want to talk to you a little bit about	5	you or some other county official would review that
6	what I consider one of the topics in your prefiled	6	information for its adequacy and make a determination
7	testimony. I think there are generally two, and I	7	on that front. Correct?
8	would like to speak with you first about the drainage	8	A Yes, sir.
9	portion of your testimony.	9	Q Do you have a design standard for containment
10	I don't mean to overship in it, but I	10	that would be used in the let me try to set this up
11		11	a little bit, and then we'll see where we go.
12		12	Again, referring to Montgomery County
13		13	and your work, do you participate in the engineering
14		14	evaluation associated with issuance of a building
15		15	permit?
16		16	A Yes, sir.
17	essentially	17	Q And is that a substantial portion of your
18		18	responsibility with Montgomery County?
19		19	A It's a large portion of it, yes, sir.
20		20	Q In that role, is any part of your
21		21	responsibility does it extend to evaluating
22		22	containment structures at facilities?
23		23	A Stormwater detention ponds, if you call those
24		24	containment structures, yes.
25	city of Conroe. Is that correct?	25	Q And typically or generally then, you're

35 (Pages 767 to 770)

	Page 771		Page 773
1	focused on the stormwater aspects rather than the	1	A Well, when we review a site to determine if
2	process aspects?	2	the engineering done on it meets the county's
3	A Correct.	3	requirements, we look at the entire site. We look at
4	Q Without suggesting those are too dissimilar,	4	runoff over the entire site. There are portions of
5	essentially what you're looking at is whether rainfall	5	the site that appear to be running off without any
6	onto an area would be sufficiently contained by the	6	stormwater detention, just running off uncontained
7	manmade structure?	7	into the ditch or onto the neighboring property, and
8	A Yes.	8	so we would want to see how those were addressed.
9	Q So is there this is the set-up now. Is	9	Q So under a county program, you would look at
10	there a design criteria that is employed by Montgomery	10	that stormwater runoff and see if it was addressed to
11	County for containment of a particular storm? The one	11	the satisfaction of the county?
12	I'm thinking of is the hundred-year, 24-hour storm	12	A Yes.
13	event.	13	Q You said you would look at the whole
14	A Yes, sir.	14	facility, and as we talked about is the general
15	Q Is that the same design criteria that you	15	idea about containment that containment is, as it
16	would look at for purposes of your work?	16	sounds, designed to contain particular storm events?
17	A Yes, sir.	17	A Right.
18	Q Now, do you know if that was done in the	18	Q So you wouldn't normally consider that to be
19	TexCom application?	19	part of the stormwater runoff. We're talking about,
20	A I didn't see a specific submittal or	20	again, outside of the process or containment area and
21 22	something that would necessarily be useful for	21	water that would hit the natural ground and what
22 23	submittal to Montgomery County. However, I believe	22	direction it would go from that point. Correct?
23 24	there's some calculations in the permit that showed	23 24	A I don't know if I'm following you completely.
25	that they from the containment area that they were able to contain the 100-year waterfall, I guess you	25	I think I lost you somewhere in there. Q There's an area in the TexCom application,
	Page 772	+	Page 774
-			
1	could say, or the 100-year rainfall falling in that	1	more or less a rectangular area, that involves two
2	containment area, and they could contain that.	2	aspects of the proposed TexCom operation. The first
3	Q Do you have any reason to question that	3	aspect we've been referring to or was referred to
4	calculation or believe that that's incorrect in the	4	yesterday as the MCA, which I have to write it down, is the maximum or excuse me main containment
5 6	application?	5	
7	A No, it looks correct. Q Now, regarding concerns about drainage at the	7	area, and that's the area where the storage tanks are located and so on.
8	Q Now, regarding concerns about drainage at the site, could you give me a couple sentences of what	8	And then the other one is referred to as
9	your concerns are regarding the TexCom application?	9	the waste unloading storage area, which we have
10	Let me what I'm driving toward is you	10	affectionately named the WUSA. So we've got the MCA
11	expressed some concerns about activities in the TexCom	11	and the WUSA as the what I'll refer to from this
12	application in relationship to surface water drainage	12	point as the process area. Is that fair?
13	and the ultimate fate, so to speak, of where the	13	A Yeah. I mean, I'm with you.
14	waters would go.	14	Q Okay. And that's the area that was designed
15	A Right.	15	to contain a 100-year, 24-hour storm event. Is that
16	Q Correct?	16	your understanding?
17	A Yes.	17	A Falling on that area, yeah.
18	Q And if I'm following along then, your concern	18	Q So, of course, rain, not knowing where to
19	is not about the containment area and storm design.	19	fall when it falls, it falls all over the 27-acre
20	Your concern would be would extend outside those	20	tract of TexCom, and at least that's the water I would
21	boundaries into other aspects of the TexCom proposed	21	like to discuss with you because I think that's the
22	site?	22	area of your concern.
23	A Yes.	23	A Right; yes, sir.
24	Q Which particular aspects would you be	24	Q Now, do you understand the containment area
25	concerned with?	25	is the area of the facility where the activity the

36 (Pages 771 to 774)

	Davis 7	77.	David 777
	Page 7		Page 777
1	unloading activity and the waste handling activity		and the floodplain is relevant because that's the
2	will occur?	2	direction that one might expect water to flow and then
3	A Yes.	3	eventually make its way into natural channels.
4	Q And but for some activity occurring outside	4	A Well, I think my reason for pointing that out
5	of that area, such as catastrophic event, truck	5	is more that the as I recall, the application
6	explodes, something like that, one could expect the	6	stating was that water from the site does not flow to
7	waste any spills or anything that would water	7	any known surface body, and I don't know if that's
8	that would contain waste products to be in that area.	8	100 percent accurate based on the floodplain
9	Is that fair?	9	information.
10	Let's try again. Trucks drive into the	10	Q It is a distance from the floodplain?
11	facility.	11	A Yes, sir.
12	A Right.	12	Q So there would have to be some drainage
13	Q They proceed a distance and go into the	13	channel, conveyance, ditch that would take it from the
14	process area we just described.	14	site to the floodplain?
15	A Right.	15	A Yes, sir.
16	Q So one would not expect waste to be released	16	Q And what, in your opinion, is that feature
17	as the truck is driving into the process area but for	17	that water from the site leaving the site would
18	some other instigating event.	18	make its way to the floodplain and in an area that
19	A Well, there would have to be some cause that	19	you've described in your maps?
20	would cause a truck to maybe leak or catastrophically	20	A Well, sheet flow off the site would
21 22	fail before it got to the containment area. I suppose	21	eventually get into a roadside ditch along Creighton
22	that could happen.	22	Road, and then down to the floodplain.
23	Q In the situation we're describing, those	23	Q That's not different from the property
24	would be the instances where waste or waste	24	adjacent to the TexCom property
25	constituents would be found outside of the process	25	A Right.
	Page 7	76	Page 778
1	area?	1	Q say to the east is that right east
2	A Possibly, yes.	2	is maybe west? I think west.
3	Q And the rain that would fall on that area	3	A Yeah. It's no different than any property in
4	outside the process area could go into other well,	4	the area.
5	naturally would drain would drain somewhere?	5	Q So there's nothing unique happening on the
6	A Yes, sir.	6	TexCom property that isn't happening on, say, a
7	Q That's where again, that's just to get us	7	residential property across the road or a commercial
8	oriented. That's where I'm focused, because I think	8	property on the corner. It's all flowing in the
9	that's what your concerns involve in the prefiled	9	ditches and flowing downstream to in the direction
10	testimony. Am I right?	10	you describe in your prefiled?
11	A Yes, sir.	11	A Certainly that's not a unique situation.
12	Q You attach some floodplain information as	12	Q What types of facilities are required to have
13	part of your prefiled testimony, and clearly the	13	a building permit and address stormwater runoff in
14	proposed site is outside of the floodplain. Is that	14	Montgomery County?
15	correct?	15	A Any commercial facility that proposes
16	A Yes.	16	impervious cover greater than 15,000 square feet would
17	Q And any recognized FEMA floodplain?	17	be required to prepare a drainage plan or have an
18	A Yes, sir.	18	engineer prepare a drainage plan.
19	Q So it's not a matter of construction in a	19	Q And I don't know the square footage. Do you
20	floodplain; that's not an issue, and that's not what	20	know the square footage of the process area that's
21	you're trying to highlight in your testimony. Is that	21	proposed by TexCom?
22	correct?	22	A I don't recall at this point.
23	A Yes, that's correct.	23	Q I'm going to move quickly now to your
24	Q You're just trying to show where water goes	24	concern, and at least addressed in your prefiled
25	when it falls in this area around the proposed site,	25	testimony regarding the piping from the process area
	It is a sea a sould the proposed site,		Together are promise from the process area

37 (Pages 775 to 778)

to the injection wells proposed by TexCom. And if I understand your concern, it is that those pipes do not have containment. A Not that I saw; right. Q But they are from what you saw and based on your engineering evaluation, those are hard pipes going from Point A to Point B. Is that correct? A That's what it looks like, yes, sir. Q Did you review any portion of TCEQ rules or those tanks and piping and various other aspects? A I looked at the application, and it I didn't study the rules. I looked at the application, and they indicated that inspections would be made. Q And, in fact, they're required? A Right. Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? A I don't remember. Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? A In Montgomery County. A Not directly, no.				
2 system could be designed to handle the runoff from the 3 have containment. 4 A Not that I saw; right. 5 Q But they are – from what you saw and based 6 on your engineering evaluation, those are hard pipes 7 going from Point A to Point B. Is that correct? 8 A Thar's what it looks like, yes, sir. 9 Q Did you review any portion of TCEQ rules or 10 the TexCom application that related to inspection of 11 those tanks and piping and various other aspects? 12 A I looked at the application, 13 didn't study the rules. I looked at the application, 14 and they indicated that inspections would be made. 15 Q And, in fact, they're required? 16 A Right. 17 Q And do you know the frequency of those 18 inspections? 19 A I don't remember. 20 Q Are you familiar with any other commercial 21 facilities that have similar inspection requirements 22 under any environmental rules? 23 A In Montgomery County. 24 Q In Montgomery County. 25 A Not directly, no. 26 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 27 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled 28 testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of 29 containment, say, on Creighton Road. 20 A It specars to be a driveway; yes, sir. 21 A I non taware of any facilities that have containment of the type 24 you would like to see at the TexCom facility on the 25 driveway into their facility? 26 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 27 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack 28 of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space 39 Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area 30 Prior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area 31 Plant here in Montgomery County? 32 A In A No, sir. 33 A In Montgomery County. 34 A No, sir. 45 A No, sir. 46 Con's facilities that have containment serving the facility of any type on a 47 Yes, we'can; sure. 49 A Yes, we can; sure. 40 Do you know what they make at the Huntsman 41 Plant here in Montgomery County? 41 A No, sir. 41 A No, sir. 42 O So back to what we were discussing earlier, 43 Possing the Facility, we use process area 44 Containment area on the unloading area		Page 779		Page 781
3	1	to the injection wells proposed by TexCom. And if I	1	the facility, but you would think that a containment
4 Not that I saw; right. 5 Q But they are from what you saw and based 6 on your engineering evaluation, those are hard pipes 7 going from Point A to Point B. Is that correct? 8 A That's what it looks like, yes, sir. 9 Q Did you review any portion of TCEQ rules or 10 the TexCom application that related to inspection of 11 those tanks and piping and various other aspects? 12 A I looked at the application, and it I 13 didn't study the rules. I looked at the application, 14 and they indicated that inspections would be made. 15 Q And in fact, they're required? 16 A Right. 17 Q And do you know the frequency of those 18 inspections? 19 A I don't remember. 10 Q Are you familiar with any other commercial 11 facilities that have similar inspection requirements 12 under any environmental rules? 13 A In Montgomery County. 14 A Not directly, no. 15 Page 780 1 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space or Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area of Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area of Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area of Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area of Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area of Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area of Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area as best as a you evaluated it, is a containment, say, on Creighton Road. 10 A It appears to be a driveway; yes, sir. 11 Q Now, there are other industrial facilities; no, sir. 12 Q Now, there are other industrial facilities; no, sir. 13 A I don't know that for a fact. 14 Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? 15 Q Can we call that an industrial facility? 16 A No, sir. 17 Q Nould the Montgomery County? 18 A No, sir. 19 A No Now, there are other industrial facility? 29 A Yes, we can; sure. 20 Q To you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? 20 A Prior to Reaching the Pacility," we use process area as best as a your evaluated it, is a contain				
So Descriptions what you saw and based of nyour engineering evaluation, those are hard pipes going from Point A to Point B. Is that correct? A That's what it looks like, yes, sir. Q Did you review any portion of TCEQ rules or the TexCom application that related to inspection of the TexCom application that related to inspection of those tanks and piping and various other aspects? A I looked at the application, and it1 those tanks and piping and various other aspects? A I looked at the application, and it1 those tanks and piping and various other aspects? A Right. Q And to you know the frequency of those inspections? A Right. Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? A I don't remember. Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? A I Montgomery County? A Not directly, no. Page 780 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area for surface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the lundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes. Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment," the country's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say were looking at the runoff from the site during a loud-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes. C And I've met engineers that asy they can driveway. I mean, is that a fair calculation or way of saying it's a driveway. I mean, is that a fair calculation or way of saying it's put the question I have is from your bactive and riveway. I mean, is that a fair calculation or way of saging it's a driveway. I mean, is that a fair calculation o	3		3	
6 on your engineering evaluation, those are hard pipes 7 going from Point A to Point B. Is that correct? 8 A That's what it looks like, yes, sir. 9 Q Did you review any portion of TCEQ rules or the TexCom application that related to inspection of 11 those tanks and piping and various other aspects? 12 A Hooked at the application, and it1 didn't study the rules. Hooked at the application, and they indicated that inspections would be made. 14 and they indicated that inspections would be made. 15 Q And, in fact, they're required? 16 A Right. 17 Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? 18 A I don't remember. 19 A I don't remember. 20 Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? 21 A In Montgomery County. 22 A Not directly, no. 23 A In Montgomery County. 24 Q In Montgomery County. 25 A Not directly, no. 26 Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area of resurface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. 26 A Yes. 27 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the lundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a loudred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a loudred that inspection requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff leaving the site during a loudred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a loudred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a loudred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a loudred year event, and a site would be required to show in t				
7 going from Point Å to Point B. Is that correct? 8 A That's what it looks like, yes, sir. 9 Q Did you review any portion of TCEQ rules or the TexCom application that related to inspection of 1 those tanks and piping and various other aspects? 12 A Hooked at the application, and it — 1				
8 A That's what it looks like, yes, sir. 9 Did you review any portion of TCEQ rules or 10 the TexCom application that related to inspection of 11 those tanks and piping and various other aspects? 12 A I looked at the application, and it — I 13 didn't study the rules. I looked at the application, and it with the propertion of the type of facilities that have containment of the type of saying it? 10 And to your knowledge, do you know other types of facilities that have containment of the type you would like to see at the TexCom facility on the driveway into their facility: on the driveway into their facility? 15 A Right. 17 Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? 18 A I don't knowledge, do you know other types of facilities that have containment of the type you would like to see at the TexCom facility on the driveway into their facility: on, sir. 16 Q Now, there are other industrial facilities in Montgomery County. Correct? 18 A I don't knowledge, do you know other types of facilities that have containment of the type you would like to see at the TexCom facilities in the TexCom facility on the driveway into their facility: on, sir. 16 Q Now, there are other industrial facilities in Montgomery County. Correct? 18 A I don't knowledge, do you know other types of facilities that have containment of the type you would like to see at the TexCom facility on the driveway into the tif racility: on, sir. 19 A I'm not aware of any facilities; no, sir. 10 Q Now, there are other industrial facilities in Montgomery County. Correct? 11 A I don't knowledge, do you know other types of facilities that have containment of the type you would like to see at the TexCom facility on the driveway into the trif acility: on, sir. 19 A I'm not aware of any facilities; no, sir. 20 Q Now, there are other industrial facilities in Montgomery County. Correct? 21 A Yes. 22 Q In Montgomery County? 23 A Yes, we can; sure. 24 Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant there in Montgomery County? 25 A Yes, we can; sure. 26 Q Wou				
Q Did you review any portion of TCEQ rules or those tanks and piping and various other aspects? A I looked at the application, and it - I types of facilities that have containment of the type you would like to see at the TexCom facility on the didn't study the rules. I looked at the application, and it - I types of facilities that have containment of the type you would like to see at the TexCom facility on the divieway into their facility? A I looked at the application, and it - I types of facilities that have containment or the type you would like to see at the TexCom facility on the divieway into their facility? A I'm not aware of any facilities; no, sir. Q Now, there are other industrial facilities in Montgomery County. Correct? A I don't remember. Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? A In Montgomery County? A I montgomery County. Correct? A Yes, we can; sure. Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? A Yes, we can; sure. Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? Page 780 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area for the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? A That sounds reasonable, yeah. Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A I's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes.				
the TexCom application that related to inspection of 10 those tanks and piping and various other aspects? 1 A I looked at the application, and it – I didn't study the rules. I looked at the application, and it – I 22 types of facilities that have containment of the type of value of the type of the didn't study the rules. I looked at the application, and they indicated that inspections would be made. Q And, in fact, they're required? 1 A Right. Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? 1 A I don't remember. Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have containment area of the unloading area. That sounds reasonable, yeah. Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, asy, on Creighton Road. A Yes. 1 A I sow as the application, and it – I 22 types of facilities that have containment of the type you would like to see at the TexCom facility on the driveway into their facility? A I'm not awer of any facilities; no, sir. A I'm Montgomery County. Correct? B A I don't know that for a fact. Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? 1 A Yes. 2 Q Can we call that an industrial facility? A Yes, we can; sure. Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? Page 780 1 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area for surface facility. Is that the area of – that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? A That sounds reasonable, yeah. Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. 1 A Yes, sir. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 1 A Yes. 1 A Okay. Now, let's get clear — w				
those tanks and piping and various other aspects? A I looked at the application, and it — I didn't study the rules. I looked at the application, and they indicated that inspections would be made. Q And, in fact, they're required? A Right. Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? A I don't remember. Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? A Not directly, no. Page 780 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space Prior to Reaching the Facility." we use process area for surface facility. Is that the area of — that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? La Q And to your knowledge, do you know other types of a drailities tha thave containment of the type you would like sea at the TexCom facility on the driveway into their facility? A I'm not aware of any facilities in Montgomery County. Correct? A I don't know that for a fact. Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? A Yes, we can; sure. Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? Page 780 A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater — or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into their facility? A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County? A No, sir. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area or the unloading area. A No, Sir. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm eve				
A Hooked at the application, and it — I didn't study the rules. Hooked at the application, and they indicated that inspections would be made. Q And, in fact, they're required? A Right. Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? A I don't remember. Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? A In Montgomery County. A Not directly, no. Page 780 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area of Prior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility, we use process area of Sprior to Reaching the Facility of Sprior to Reaching the Sprior to Reaching the Sprior to Reaching the Sprior to Reaching the Sprior to Reaching				
didn't study the rules. I looked at the application, and they indicated that inspections would be made. Q And, in fact, they're required? A Right. Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? A I don't remember. Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? A In Montgomery County? A In Montgomery County? A Not directly, no. Page 780 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space of Surface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes. Day ow would like to see at the TexCom facility on the driveway into their facility? A I'm not aware of any facilities; no, sir. A I'm not aware of any facilities; no, sir. A I'm not aware of any facilities; no, sir. A I'm not aware of any facilities; no, sir. A I'm not aware of any facilities in Montgomery County. Correct? A I don't know that for a fact. Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? A Yes. Q Can we call that an industrial facility? A Yes, we can; sure. Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? Page 78 A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility? A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility? A Yes, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirements hould the facility? A Yes, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirements involve the design that the runoff leav				
14 and they indicated that inspections would be made. 15 Q And, in fact, they're required? 16 A Right. 17 Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? 18 inspections? 19 A I don't remember. 20 Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? 21 A I Montgomery County? 22 A In Montgomery County? 23 A In Montgomery County? 24 Q In Montgomery County. 25 A Not directly, no. 26 Page 780 27 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space of Surface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? 26 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 27 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, and on the main containment area or the unloading area. 28 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 29 A Yes. 20 Can we call that an industrial facility? 20 A Yes, we can; sure. 21 A No, sir. 22 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? 20 A Yes, sir. 21 A No, sir. 22 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? 23 A No, sir. 24 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony? 25 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 26 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 27 A No, sir. 28 A No, sir. 29 Q So that could be part of a requirements arrive and the facility? 30 A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the design that the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the built easign tha		11 '		
15 Q And, in fact, they're required? 16 A Right. 17 Q And do you know the frequency of those 18 inspections? 19 A I don't remember. 19 A I don't remember. 20 Q Are you familiar with any other commercial 21 facilities that have similar inspection requirements 22 under any environmental rules? 23 A In Montgomery County? 24 Q In Montgomery County. 25 A Not directly, no. Page 780 1 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack 2 of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space 3 Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area 4 for surface facility. Is that the area of that you 5 were discussing in your prefiled 6 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 7 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled 8 testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of 9 containment, say, on Creighton Road. 10 A It's more lack of containment until it hits 11 the main containment area or the unloading area. 12 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, 13 process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a 14 containment area and has been designed for the 15 hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 16 A Yes. 17 A Idon't know that for a fact. Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? A I don't know that for a fact. Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? A Yes. Q Can we call that an industrial facility? A Yes. Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? Page 780 Page 780 Page 780 A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 10		•		
16 A Right. 17 Q And do you know the frequency of those 18 inspections? 19 A I don't remember. 19 A I don't remember. 20 Q Are you familiar with any other commercial 21 facilities that have similar inspection requirements 22 under any environmental rules? 23 A In Montgomery County? 24 Q In Montgomery County. 25 A Not directly, no. Page 780 1 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space area for surface facility." Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? 4 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 5 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. 10 A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. 14 Containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 18 A I don't know that for a fact. 2 Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? 2 A Yes, we can; sure. 2 Q Can we call that an industrial facility? 2 A Yes, we can; sure. 2 Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County: 3 A Yes, we can; sure. 4 Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County: 4 Yes, we can; sure. 2 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? 4 Yes, we can; sure. 5 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? 4 Yes, we can; sure. 5 Q So that to under the Huntsman Plant to ever, and a site would be part of a requirement sinch the function of the building permit? 5 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the si		1		
17 Q And do you know the frequency of those inspections? 18 inspections? 19 A I don't remember. 20 Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? 21 facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? 22				
18 inspections? 19 A I don't remember. 20 Q Are you familiar with any other commercial 21 facilities that have similar inspection requirements 22 under any environmental rules? 23 A In Montgomery County? 24 Q In Montgomery County. 25 A Not directly, no. 26 Page 780 1 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack 2 of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space 3 Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area 4 for surface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? 26 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 27 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled 8 testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. 28 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a 14 containment area and has been designed for the 15 hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 29 A Idon't know that for a fact. 20 Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Can we call that an industrial facility? 23 A Yes, we can; sure. 24 Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? 21 A Yes. 22 Q Can we call that an industrial facility? 23 A Yes, we can; sure. 24 Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? 25 A Yes, we can; sure. 26 Q Woul know that for a fact. 27 Q Would the Montgomery County? 28 A Yes, we can; sure. 29 Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant, do you know that for a factility? 30 A Yes, we can; sure. 31 A Yes, we can; sure. 31 A Yes, we can; sure. 32 Q Would the Montgomery County? 31 A No, sir. 32 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or a stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? 32 A Yes, sir. 33 A No, sir. 4 A No, sir. 4 A No, sir. 5 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or a driveway into the facility? 4 C Q To the section of your testimony entitled "Lack 1 A Yes, sir. 5 Q Would the Montgomery County in the facility of an		C		
A I don't remember. Q Are you familiar with any other commercial facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? A In Montgomery County? A In Montgomery County. A Not directly, no. Page 780 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space Frior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area for surface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? A That sounds reasonable, yeah. Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a the main containment area and has been designed for the thundred-year, 24-hour storm event? D A Yes. Q How about the Huntsman Plant, do you know that one? A Yes. Q Can we call that an industrial facility? A Yes, we can; sure. Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant one? A Yes, we can; sure. Q Mould the Montgomery County? A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, we can; sure. A Yes, we can; sure. Q Would the Montgomery County? A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require A No, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say TexContainment, when you say the remaindent program requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the site during a event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during the site duri				
20				
21 facilities that have similar inspection requirements under any environmental rules? 22 A In Montgomery County? 23 A In Montgomery County. 24 Q In Montgomery County. 25 A Not directly, no. 26 Page 780 27 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space of Surface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? 26 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 27 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. 28 A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. 29 Can we call that an industrial facility? 20 A Yes, we can; sure. 21 A No, sir. 22 Q Would the Montgomery County? 23 A Yes, we can; sure. 24 Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? 24 A No, sir. 25 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require dortainment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? 26 A Yes, sir. 27 Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? 28 A Yes, we can; sure. 29 Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? 29 A No, sir. 20 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require driveway into the facility? 29 A Yes, sir. 20 Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? 20 A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a				
22 under any environmental rules? 23 A In Montgomery County? 24 Q In Montgomery County. 25 A Not directly, no. Page 780 1 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space 3 Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area 4 for surface facility. Is that the area of that you 5 were discussing in your prefiled testimony? 4 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 5 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled 8 testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of 9 containment, say, on Creighton Road. 1 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, 1 process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 1 A In Montgomery County. 2 Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say 1 "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				
A In Montgomery County? Q In Montgomery County. Page 780 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space area for surface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? A That sounds reasonable, yeah. Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes, we can; sure. Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, we can; sure. Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, we can; sure. A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, sir. A No, sir. A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, we can; and some and has been designed for the testimon during the facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, we can; and some		1 1		Q Can we call that an industrial facility?
Q In Montgomery County. Page 780 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area for surface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? A That sounds reasonable, yeah. Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes. Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman Plant here in Montgomery County? A No, sir. A No, sir. Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to			23	
Page 780 1 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack 2 of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space 3 Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area 4 for surface facility. Is that the area of that you 5 were discussing in your prefiled testimony? 4 the main containment, say, on Creighton Road. 5 Wat I'm getting at is your prefiled 8 testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of 9 containment, say, on Creighton Road. 9 containment area or the unloading area. 12 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, 13 process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a 14 containment area and has been designed for the 15 hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 10 A Yes. 11 A No, sir. 2 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or 3 stormwater program or building permit program require 4 containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? 6 A Yes, sir. 7 Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building 9 permit? 10 A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say 11 "containment," the county's minimum requirements 12 involve the drainage from the say we're looking at 13 the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the 15 design that the runoff leaving the site during a 16 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to		Q In Montgomery County.		Q Do you know what they make at the Huntsman
1 Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack 2 of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space 3 Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area 4 for surface facility. Is that the area of that you 5 were discussing in your prefiled testimony? 6 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 7 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled 8 testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of 9 containment, say, on Creighton Road. 10 A It's more lack of containment until it hits 11 the main containment area or the unloading area. 12 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, 13 process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a 14 containment area and has been designed for the 15 hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 10 A Yes. 11 A No, sir. 2 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or stormwater program or building permit program require 4 containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? 4 Containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? 5 A Yes, sir. 7 Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to	25	A Not directly, no.	25	Plant here in Montgomery County?
2 of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space 3 Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area 4 for surface facility. Is that the area of that you 5 were discussing in your prefiled testimony? 6 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 7 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled 8 testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of 9 containment, say, on Creighton Road. 10 A It's more lack of containment until it hits 11 the main containment area or the unloading area. 12 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, 13 process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a 14 containment area and has been designed for the 15 hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 10 A Yes. 2 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or 3 stormwater program or building permit program require 4 containment for a commercial facility of any type on a 4 driveway into the facility? 6 A Yes, sir. 7 Q So that could be part of a requirement should 8 TexCom's facility be built as part of the building 9 permit? 10 A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say 11 "containment," the county's minimum requirements 12 involve the drainage from the say we're looking at 13 the runoff from the site during the hundred-year 14 event, and a site would be required to show in the 15 design that the runoff leaving the site during a 16 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to		Page 780		Page 782
2 of Containment for Potential Spill of a Truck Space 3 Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area 4 for surface facility. Is that the area of that you 5 were discussing in your prefiled testimony? 6 A That sounds reasonable, yeah. 7 Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled 8 testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of 9 containment, say, on Creighton Road. 10 A It's more lack of containment until it hits 11 the main containment area or the unloading area. 12 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, 13 process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a 14 containment area and has been designed for the 15 hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 10 A Yes. 2 Q Would the Montgomery County stormwater or 3 stormwater program or building permit program require 4 containment for a commercial facility of any type on a 4 driveway into the facility? 5 A Yes, sir. 7 Q So that could be part of a requirement should 8 TexCom's facility be built as part of the building 9 permit? 10 A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say 11 "containment," the county's minimum requirements 12 involve the drainage from the say we're looking at 13 the runoff from the site during the hundred-year 14 event, and a site would be required to show in the 15 design that the runoff leaving the site during a 16 A Yes.	1	Q The section of your testimony entitled "Lack	1	A No, sir.
Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area for surface facility. Is that the area of that you were discussing in your prefiled testimony? A That sounds reasonable, yeah. Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes. Stormwater program or building permit program require containment for a commercial facility of any type on a driveway into the facility? A Yes, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to	2		2	
by were discussing in your prefiled testimony? A That sounds reasonable, yeah. Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirement should 8 TexCom's facility be built as part of the building 9 permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say 11 "containment," the county's minimum requirements 12 involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year 13 the runoff from the site during the hundred-year 14 event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 15 driveway into the facility? A Yes, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirement should 8 TexCom's facility be built as part of the building 9 permit? 10 A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say 11 "containment," the county's minimum requirements 12 involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year 13 the runoff leaving the site during a 14 event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 15 design that the runoff leaving the site during a 16 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to	3	Prior to Reaching the Facility," we use process area	3	
A That sounds reasonable, yeah. Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes, sir. Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to		for surface facility. Is that the area of that you		containment for a commercial facility of any type on a
Q What I'm getting at is your prefiled testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes. Q So that could be part of a requirement should TexCom's facility be built as part of the building Permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				driveway into the facility?
testimony addressed concerns regarding lack of containment, say, on Creighton Road. A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes. TexCom's facility be built as part of the building permit? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				
9 permit? 10 A It's more lack of containment until it hits 11 the main containment area or the unloading area. 12 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, 13 process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a 14 containment area and has been designed for the 15 hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 16 A Yes. 9 permit? 10 A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say 11 "containment," the county's minimum requirements 12 involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				
A It's more lack of containment until it hits the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 10 A Okay. Now, let's get clear when you say "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year design that the runoff leaving the site during a 15 design that the runoff leaving the site during a 16 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				
the main containment area or the unloading area. Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes. 1 "containment," the county's minimum requirements involve the drainage from the say we're looking at the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				•
12 Q So back to what we were discussing earlier, 13 process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a 14 containment area and has been designed for the 15 hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 16 A Yes. 12 involve the drainage from the say we're looking at 13 the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 16 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				
process area, as best as you evaluated it, is a containment area and has been designed for the hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? A Yes. 13 the runoff from the site during the hundred-year event, and a site would be required to show in the design that the runoff leaving the site during a 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				
14 containment area and has been designed for the 15 hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 16 A Yes. 14 event, and a site would be required to show in the 15 design that the runoff leaving the site during a 16 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				
hundred-year, 24-hour storm event? 15 design that the runoff leaving the site during a 16 A Yes. 15 design that the runoff leaving the site during a 16 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to				
16 A Yes. 100-year events was no greater than it was prior to		Č		
your concern is addressing lack of containment outside 18 So it's not necessarily a containment.		, ,		
19 of that process area? 19 It's more stormwater detention or mitigation of		•		
20 A Yes. 20 increased flows.				
Q And as it pertains to the trucks, what type 21 Q All right. And sometimes that's called				Q All right. And sometimes that's called
of containment would you say could be designed, say, 22 alteration of natural drainage patterns				alteration of natural drainage patterns
23 for a truck entrance that would provide the 23 A Sure.		±		
24 containment that you would like to see? 24 Q or showing that you don't alter				
25 A I hadn't really thought about the design of 25 A Right.	<u>4</u> 5	A I hadn't really thought about the design of	<u>45</u>	A Kight.

38 (Pages 779 to 782)

	Page 783		Page 785
1	Q natural drainage patterns?	1	Q If TexCom changed its entrance to the FM 3083
2	A Yes.	2	frontage, would that relieve your concerns regarding
3	Q That's the fundamental purpose then of the	3	the capabilities of Creighton Road?
4	building permit minimum requirements?	4	A Yes.
5	A Its fundamental purpose is making sure that	5	MR. RILEY: Thank you, Mr. Wilds;
6	runoff from the site is being managed properly.	6	appreciate it. Pass the witness.
7	Q If I'm following along, impervious cover,	7	MS. GOSS: One moment, Your Honor.
8	just as it sounds, prevents or actually causes	8	(Brief pause)
9	greater runoff from an otherwise undeveloped piece of	9	MS. GOSS: I have no questions. Thank
10	property?	10	you.
11		11	JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect?
12	Q And if I put a house on a piece of property,	12	REDIRECT EXAMINATION
13		13	BY MS. STEWART:
14		14	Q Mr. Wilds, if TexCom did change the entrance
15		15	to the facility to its off of FM 3083, would you
16		16	have any concerns with that change based on the
17		17	current location of any of its processing area?
18		18	A Well, I would certainly, if the process
19		19	area remains in the location, it would make a lot
20		20	longer of a driveway to get down to that processing
21	U 1	21	area, would increase impervious cover on the site that
22		22	may have some drainage impacts, but certainly a longer
23		23	path to go to reach that containment area for a truck,
24		24	I would think.
25	A If it has more than 15,000 square feet of	25	MS. STEWART: Thank you. I have no
	Page 784		Page 786
1	impervious cover, then it would be required.	1	further questions.
2	Q What if it was a really big residence, would	2	JUDGE EGAN: Anything further from Lone
3	that qualify?	3	Star?
4	A Technically, a residence we would not	4	MR. GERSHON: No.
5	require it for a residence.	5	MR. FORSBERG: No, Your Honor.
6	Q I want to switch now to Creighton Road and	6	JUDGE EGAN: Ms. Collins?
7	your discussion of Creighton Road. I haven't noticed	7	MS. COLLINS: No. Thank you.
8	you in the room throughout the proceeding. I did see	8	MR. RILEY: One quick question.
9	you here for some portion of the day today.	9	RECROSS-EXAMINATION
10		10	BY MR. RILEY:
11	1 1	11	Q A longer driveway could be addressed, as well
12		12	as a short driveway, in the stormwater process or
13	J	13	building permit process we've been discussing?
14	11	14	A Yes, sir.
15		15	MR. RILEY: Thank you.
16		16	JUDGE EGAN: Did you have any questions?
17		17	JUDGE WALSTON: No.
18		18	JUDGE EGAN: Anything further?
19		19	MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor.
20		20	JUDGE EGAN: I kind of bypassed the ED.
21		21	Did you have any questions?
22		22	MS. GOSS: No, Your Honor.
23		23	JUDGE EGAN: Then you are excused.
24 25	* * *	24 25	Thank you very much.
25	A It appears so; yes, sir.	<u>z</u> 3	Is Mr. Walker going to do the next

39 (Pages 783 to 786)

			Page 789
1	witness?	1	
1 2		1 2	A Yes, I do.
3	MS. STEWART: I am going to do the next		MS. STEWART: Your Honor, at this time,
	witness, Your Honor, Mr. Jimmy Williams.	3	aligned protestants would offer Exhibit 4, as well as
4 5	MR. WALKER: Just as a point of	4	4A through 4F, and I would like to offer two copies to
6	procedure, I guess, or time management, Your Honor,	5	the court reporter. And these should be Pages 1 of 18
7	Judge Sadler was our next prospective witness, and he	6 7	for Exhibit 4 for Mr. Williams' testimony.
8	is in Houston, expects to be back here sometime		JUDGE EGAN: We have 1 through 20.
9	shortly after three o'clock, and I apologize for that potential inconvenience, I suppose, but he is heading	8	MS. STEWART: May I have the opportunity
10		10	to also check the pages on that as well? JUDGE EGAN: I'm pretty certain it's
11		11	probably pagination or something because you wouldn't
12	3 /	12	have two changes, but it could change that so that
13		13	ours reflects what everyone else is looking at, it
$\frac{13}{14}$		14	would be
15		15	MS. STEWART: I would appreciate that
16		16	opportunity. Thank you.
17		17	JUDGE EGAN: That's fine.
18	,	18	MS. STEWART: At this time, I would pass
19	•	19	the witness for cross-examination.
20		20	JUDGE WALSTON: All right. Let me AP
21		21	Exhibit 4, 4A through AF is admitted.
22		22	(AP Exhibit Nos. 4 and 4A through 4F
23		23	admitted)
24		24	JUDGE EGAN: Lone Star?
25		25	MR. HILL: No questions, Your Honor.
	Page 788		Page 790
1			
1	JIMMY WILLIAMS,	1	JUDGE EGAN: Mr. Forsberg?
2 3	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	2	MR. FORSBERG: No questions, Your Honor.
	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MS. STEWART:	3 4	MS. COLLINS: No questions.
4 5		5	JUDGE EGAN: Mr. Riley? Mr. Lee? MR. RILEY: Yes, ma'am. Just a few
6	Q Good afternoon, Mr. Williams.A Good afternoon.	6	·
7		7	questions. CROSS-EXAMINATION
8	Q Mr. Williams, how are you employed? A I'm employed as the Montgomery County fire	8	BY MR. RILEY:
9	marshal.	9	Q Good afternoon, Mr. Williams.
10		10	A Good afternoon.
11	capacity?	11	Q Is it Marshal Williams or Mr. Williams?
12		12	A Mr. Williams will be fine.
13		13	Q Mr. Williams, I understand you've had
14		14	hazardous materials training. I would like to discuss
15		15	that a little bit this afternoon.
16		16	Can you tell me what type of hazardous
17		17	materials training you've had?
18		18	A I have had various levels of training, from
19		19	the first responder through the technician level.
20		20	I've also taught some hazardous materials training
21		21	courses myself.
22		22	Q When we talk about hazardous materials,
23		23	perhaps in the context of emergency response, we're
24		24	talking about well, let me say it differently.
25		25	Hazardous materials aren't necessarily
	I		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

40 (Pages 787 to 790)

	Page 791		Page 793
1	waste. There are many products. One would consider a	1	five years, and there are heightened concerns over the
2	product to be a hazardous material; for instance, if I	2	transportation of materials that could be used for
3	was transporting gasoline?	3	inappropriate purposes.
4	A Yes, sir.	4	What I'm referring to is emergency
5	Q So when we talk about hazardous materials	5	response related to any kind of attack, and like I
6	particularly, in your testimony, you talk about	6	said, I'm not trying to get too dramatic, but there's
7	benzene, toluene, some other types of materials and	7	been more attention to emergency response generally in
8	give MSDS information for those materials. Those are	8	the country, and I'm wondering if you've had any
9	the MSDS sheets related to pure benzene. Correct?	9	training in that regard, whether emergency response
10	A I believe they address the products and the	10	for hazardous materials in Montgomery County has been
11	properties of benzene most likely in the form that it	11	heightened by concerns at the federal level?
12	would be transported had.	12	A Yes, we've had quite a bit of training.
13	Q So if I were I learned the other day	13	Obviously, since 9/11 some of the incidents, there's
14 1 F	inadvertently that benzene is not only useful but	14	been additional federal training and state and local
1 C	let's toluene, maybe that is if I were producing	15 16	training that's been conducted.
10 17	toluene and transporting it on a public highway, I would have to carry certain information for folks such	17	Q Is there also additional funding that's
1 Ω	as yourself in the event of a mishap or an accident or	18	become available for that type of training and for staffing emergency response teams?
10	some fault or failure?	19	A Yes, sir.
20	A Yes, sir, yes, sir; that would be true.	20	Q Have you had an opportunity to apply for any
21	Q And is that the information you would rely on	21	of that funding, or has Montgomery County, as far as
22	as a first responder; in other words, information a	22	you know?
23	truck driver would have regarding materials he or she	23	A Yes, we have.
24	was hauling?	24	Q And do you have a well trained emergency
10 11 12 13 15 16 17 19 21 22 23 24 25	A Yes, that's one of the first sources of	25	response team in Montgomery County?
	Page 792		Page 794
1	information that we would rely on.	1	A We believe we do; yes, sir.
2	Q And what would your next activity be in	2	Q Is some part of that federal program that
3	identifying the material?	3	I've been discussing related to what types of
4	A It would depend, of course, on the amount and	4	facilities are located in the area? In other words,
5	severity of the response, but we would involve a local	5	when you apply for this money, it's not just handed
6	or regional hazardous materials response team, employ	6	out equally to any county, no matter where they are?
7	some of the equipment we have to try to identify the	7	A No, sir. It's based on threat levels, target
8	substance.	8	hazard information. I would think that for
9	And if you identify the substance, then	9	example, Montgomery County, our close proximity to the
10	you can contact either national centers, or you can	10	petrochemical industry and the ports and some of that,
1 O	consult other information and resources that we have	11 12	it's heightened the awareness and it's also allowed us
⊥∠ 1 つ	to determine the level of toxicity or the hazard		to gain additional funding.
цэ 1 Д	levels of a particular product. Q So am I correct and please tell me if I'm	13 14	Q Would you expect the same funding to be available, say, to Pecos County?
15	not that the first responder the first task is	15	A I really wouldn't know what their situation
16	to other than to protect human lives, is to	16	is out there. I could really only just tell you about
17	identify the material that one is dealing with?	17	ours. It depends on the amount of resources that you
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes, sir, that would be correct.	18	have, a lot of the funding is. It's also based on
19	Q And without getting too dramatic about this,	19	what your needs are for your area.
20	the next response would be once that material is	20	Q Fair enough. And moving off that topic and
21	identified, is to gauge the response, whether it needs	21	back to the core of your testimony, as it pertains to
21 22	to be escalated or reduced. Is that a fair comment?	22	hazardous materials, are you, in Montgomery County,
23	A Yes, sir. I believe it would be fair.	23	well qualified to deal with a hazardous materials
24	Q Now, I assume and I assume too much. The	24	spill?
25	world has changed dramatically in the last four or	25	A We do have I believe that we do have some

41 (Pages 791 to 794)

O 0 1	11 DOCKET NO. 302 07 2073		CHQ DOCKHI NO: 2007 0201 WDW
	Page 795		Page 797
1	teams that are trained to the technician level, and we	1	A Yes, sir.
2	are qualified to handle or at least to the initial	2	Q Yet you've only had a few instances where the
3	response for hazardous materials instance.	3	regional level of response has been required and
4	Q Do you have an emergency response plan that	4	you've been tapped, so to speak, to respond?
5	would you could call on when your resources are	5	A Yes, sir.
6	stretched and you need to look more broadly for	6	Q Have you reviewed the TexCom application for
7	additional resources?	7	the types of materials that TexCom is proposing to
8	A Yes, sir, we do.	8	receive at its facility?
9	Q What would your next level be in an emergency	9	A Yes, sir. I believe that that's part of the
10	response situation after Montgomery County has	10	information that I looked at.
11	assessed the situation and needs assistance	11	Q And what is your understanding of the types
12	determines it needs assistance? What would Montgomery	12	of materials that TexCom proposes to receive at the
13	County do?	13	TexCom site?
14	A The way the emergency management system is	14	A As I looked at the list, it's somewhat
15	set up in the state of Texas, basically we would	15	difficult for me to determine exactly what materials.
16	utilize other resources from within our own region.	16	It's more of a what I would say is a classification
17	Then we would go outside if the event were larger	17	of the types of materials, not specific materials
18	than that region's resources, Harris County, some of	18	being brought in.
19	the other counties in the Houston metropolitan area,	19	Q Fair enough. And are you familiar with waste
20	then we would go through the state emergency	20	classification in the state of Texas, or anywhere for
21	management system and request resource from other	21	that matter?
22	regions of the state and even federal response if	22	A As it relates to emergency response, yes.
23	necessary.	23	Q So you at least appreciate there's a category
24	Q If I'm understanding correctly then, if an	24	of waste material that would be considered hazardous?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	incident stretched your Montgomery County resources,	25	A Yes, sir.
	Page 796		Page 798
1	you might look, say, to Harris County	1	Q And there's a category of waste material that
2	A Yes, sir.	2	would be considered non-hazardous?
3	Q or Liberty County or an adjacent county,	3	A Yes.
4	something in the regional level?	4	Q Do you appreciate, chemically speaking I'm
5	A Initially that that would be our initial	5	not I think we all appreciate the difference
6	outreach, would be to the next closest responder.	6	between those two terms, but chemically speaking, do
7	Q Is that well planned, in your opinion?	7	you appreciate the difference between a hazardous
8	A Yes, sir.	8	waste and a non-hazardous waste?
9	Q It's not left to, "Let's give Harris County a	9	A I would think most of my background is toward
	call and see if they have anybody available." Right?	10	identifying and responding to it. From the chemistry
11	A No, sir. We have some agreements in place,		side of it, I would know that there's a difference,
12	and we have that plan in place.	12	and I would say that it really goes back to the
13	Q Have you ever been called on by an adjoining	13	classification of product, how you classify it,
14	county to assist in a response of a hazardous	14	whether its hazardous or non-hazardous.
15	materials incident?	15	Q Fair enough. And is it your expectation,
16	A Yes, sir.	16	just by the terminology used, that one is more
17	Q On what frequency has that happened in your	17	hazardous than the other?
1.8	tenure with the county?	18	A Well, I think that when we talk about it in
19	A I would say I would classify it as	19	terms of emergency response, a lot of what we base our
20	probably infrequent, at best; only a few incidents	20	emergency response on is what we know about a
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	over the years.	21	particular product, and in cases where we don't have
22	Q You've already mentioned the petrochemical	22	specific knowledge about the product, the standard
23	industry in this general area of the state and the	23	procedure is obviously, for the best part would be
23 24	significance of it. It's a large petrochemical	24 24	to treat it as a worst-case scenario.
25	industrial base. Correct?	25	So we would approach it as a hazardous
	maderal base. Correct:	۳,	so we would approach it as a nazardous

42 (Pages 795 to 798)

anaterials incident. It's hazardous until known of chrises. Q I think that's an appropriate response, for what it's worth from a lawyer, but it certainly makes sense that you would treat it in a responsive situation, you would treat it as a worst case until you learn more information? A I think that would be a standard operating procedure from any hazardous materials response team of the product or not, exp. that would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier about the transport and for first that information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be very similar to the product or not, yes, that would be the information or we would refer to initially in an incident. Page 800 1 situation we described earlier about the transport and from the are recordiscepting in information or to, yes, that would be the information or we would refer to initially in an incident. Page 800 1 situation we described earlier about the transport and that that would be the information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A Yes, we refer to it as the shipping a information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know the Specific requirements for each class. Q Boyou thow the specific requirements for each class. Q Boyou thow the specific requirements for each class. Q Boyou that, as I understand it then, that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A That would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to facility. Q Do you know that the tests in determine exactly with at at its site? I was indeed the material. So you might look to facility. Q If the		Page 799		Page 801
what it is worth from a lawyer, but it certainly makes sense that you would reat it — in a responsive situation or emergency situation, you would treat it as a worst case until you learn more information? A I think that would be a standard operating procedure from any hazardous materials response team you find across this country. Q Now, the information then becomes critical — What information one can gain in a relatively short time frame so that the level of response can be gauged. Correct? A Yes, sir. Q Do you understanding that there was a proposal for some sort of lab. I don't know what terms or hat the level of response can be gauged. Correct? A Yes, sir. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of hazardous materials? Do you know with the wast acceptance trief; a would be and how TexCom would proceed — once it described earlier regarding transportation of the type you would need, similar to what you've and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of the hazardous materials? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'll be carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the Teage 800 Page 800 Page 800 Page 802 Page 802 Page 800 Page 802 Page 802 Page 802 Page 802 Page 802 Page 802 Page 803 A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transport tere to keep records of what is being transported? A Yes, We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Similarly to what we were disconsing earlier? A Yes, We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be usefu	1	materials incident. It's hazardous until known	1	testing on scene, even lab testing in some situations.
what it's worth from a lawyer, but it certainly makes sense that you would treat it — in a responsive situation or emergency situation, you would treat it as a worst case until you learn more information? A I think that would be a standard operating procedure from any hazardous materials response team you find across this country. Q Now, the information then becomes critical — what information en again in a relatively short it me frame so that the level of response can be gauged. Correct? A Yes, sir. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'l be carrying that information or not. A A far as the information about the transportation of the product or not, yes, that would be very similar to the transportanything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the application sufficiently contention and the standpoint, that would be useful information. Bage 800 Take they'l be carrying that information or not. A A far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information of bazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information of bazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information of bazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information of bazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information of bazardous materials? A As how that in most asse, any time that you information or	2	otherwise.	2	
situation we described earlier about the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information or not. Q Now we would read it information or host cases, any time that would be useful information. A Sar as the information or about the transportation of hexe product for initial ly in an incident. Q Do you know fall information or became and the information of the proposal for the proof of hazardous materials? A Sar as the information or out. A Sar as the information of became and the transportation of became and the proposal for some sort of lab. I don't know what testing it would allow us to have at that facility. Q Do you know that - or did you review the application sufficiently - and from the track driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of hazardous materials? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'll be carrying that information or not. A Sar as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the hinformation or the shipping appres. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would allow us to have at that facility. Q Do you know that - or did you review the application sufficiently and there was a proposal for some sort of lab. I don't know what testing it would allow us to have at that facility. Q Do you know that - or did you review the application sufficiently and the testing it would allow us to have at that facility. Q Do you know ther Large from the testing it would allow us to have at that facility. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the textom from the proposal for some sort of lab. I don't know what testing it would be and how TexCom would proceed from the testing it would allow us to have at that facility. A I don'	3	Q I think that's an appropriate response, for	3	what it is.
s as avors case until you learn more information? A I think that would be a standard operating procedure from any hazardous materials response team you find across this country. Q Now, the information then becomes critical— what information on can gain in a relatively short that information or the shipping papers. From that stransportation or flash shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the shipping papers. From that semental so you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a waste situation or the shipping papers. From that send the producer in a waste situation or the shipping papers. From that send the producer in a waste situation or the producer in a waste stop and the producer in a waste situation or the producer in a waste situation or the produ			1	
A Ithink that would be a standard operating procedure from any hazardous materials response team you find across this country. Q Now, the information then becomes critical—that information one can gain in a relatively short it mer farme so that the level of response can be gauged. Correct? A Yes, sir. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to hat you've described earlier regarding transportation of hazardous materials? Do you know if they have any of that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'l be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the texportation of hazardous materials? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping a formation or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know that — or did you review the application sufficiently—and that their was a landflown. TexCom would proceed—once it identificate a customer how it would proceed—once it identification to the point of the type of the specific criteria, but I know there was a lab and there w	5			at its site or that it's proposing to have a lab at
A I think that would be a standard operating procedure from any hazardous materials response team you find across this country. Q Now, the information the becomes critical—what information one can gain in a relatively short time frame so that the level of response can be gauged. Correct? A Yes, sir. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of the the product or not, yes, that would be very similar to the continuous of the product or not, yes, that would be the information on the would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or to, keep information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if they have any of the type you would meed, similar to what you've described earlier about the transportation of hazardous materials? Do you know if they have any of the type you would want information or not. Q If they were carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information or the spinping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if the papic and the application sufficiently—and I'm not sure you were asked to, but did you review the application sufficiently and the application sufficiently and the ask do, but the the application sufficiently and the application sufficiently and the saked to, but did you review the application sufficiently asked to, but did you review the application sufficiently and the wast accetpance or inceit identifies a customer how it would proceed from the textomer what the wast accetomer hove it identifies a customer how it would proceed from the textomer was and brown the were was and as waste ourceits in the the was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the specific criteria, but hat information or				
procedure from any hazardous materials response team votal of across this country. Q Now, the information then becomes critical—what information one can gain in a relatively short time frame so that the level of response can be gauged. Correct? A Yes, sir. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've load beard that information? A I know that in reviewing it that there was a customer how it would proceed from the point of identification to the specific retire, in that thore was a lab and there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the specific criteria, but I know there was some criteria in there for the lab to identify material as it's brought into the facility. Q If there were identification before anything was received, would that be the type of information you would want in the event of an it's information you would want in the event of an it's information you would want in the event of an it's information you would want in the event of an it's information. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes, Sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Sure. (Riref pause) Q By would have a sense of the			1	
10				
1				
that information one can gain in a relatively short time frame so that the level of response can be gauged. Correct? A Yes, sir. O Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of 20 hazardous materials? Do you know if they have any of 21 that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether 4 they? By C If they were carrying that information or not. G If they were carrying that information or he shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. A Yes, sir. O Do you whow if Class I non-hazardous information or not. Situation we described earlier about the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. O Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in reviewing it that there was a lab and there was some criteria in there for the lab to identify; material as it's brought into the facility. 22 Q If there were identification before anything was received—identification of the material that was to be received, would that be the type of information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be the information or the shipping papers. From that in the public interest and not into the public interest and not in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency in a masterial so you might look to				
time frame so that the level of response can be gauged. Correct? A Yes, sir. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'll be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that industrial waste requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the spingle and how TexCom would peach once tit identifies a customer how it would be custed from the point of identification to the point of acceptance? A I know that in reviewing it that there was a ba and there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the specific criteria, but I know there was some criteria in there for the lab to identify material as it's brought into the facility. Q If there were identification before anything was received identification of be material that was to be received, would that be the type of information you would want in the event of an Page 802 Page				
24 gauged. Correct? A Yes, sir. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'll be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if they have any of they were described earlier about the transportation of hazardous materials? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping fapers. From that industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in reviewing it that there was a lab and there was some criteria. I touldn't speak to the specific criteria, but I know there was some criteria in there for the lab to identify speak to the specific criteria, but I know there was some criteria in there for the lab to identify speak to the specific criteria, but I know there was some criteria in there for the lab to identify speak to the specific criteria, but I know there was some criteria in there for the lab to identify speak to the specific criteria, but I know there was some criteria in there for the lab to identify speak to the specific criteria, but I know there was some criteria. I tould flat was the every identification before anything was received—would that be the type of information? A Yes, Sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams				
A Yes, sir. Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've the type you would need, similar to what you've that information? A I know that in reviewing it that there was a lab and there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the type you would need, similar to what you've that information? A I know that in reviewing it that there was a lab and there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the type of that information or not. A I know that in reviewing it that there was a lab and there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the specific criteria, alt how there was some criteria in there for the lab to identify material as it's brought into the facility. A I know that in reviewing it that there was a lab and there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the the specific criteria, but how the was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the the specific criteria, but how the was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the the specific criteria, but how the was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the the specific criteria, but how there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the septific rotheral was indepting a part of the product of the facility. A I don't have specific knowledge of whether that in the politic interity in the facility. Bay as received - identification to the material that was received - identification of the material that it's brought into the facility. A I don't have were carrying that information, is it is brought into the facility. Bay as received - identification of the material that was received. A Yes, we refer to it as the shipping a situation would would want in the event of an a Yes we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I know that in review. I could in	13			sufficiently to determine what the waste acceptance
Q Do you understand whether trucks driving to and from the TexCom facility would have information of the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of hazardous materials? Do you know if they have any of that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'll be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes, We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if they have any of the produce or not, yes, that would be the information or we would refer to initially in an incident. A Yes, We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping and there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the specific retieria, but I know there was some criteria, but I know there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to the specific reteiting but I know there was some criteria, but I know there was conecited earlier about the specific retieved a dealier about the specific retieved a dealier about the specific retieved a dealier about the secretived dealier a	14			
A I know that in reviewing it that there was a lab and there was some criteria. I couldn't speak to described earlier regarding transportation of hazardous materials? Do you know if they have any of that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'll be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the Page 800 Page 80				
the type you would need, similar to what you've described earlier regarding transportation of hazardous materials? Do you know if they have any of that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether that information or not. G If they were carrying that information or not. O If they were carrying that information is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. O Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. O Do you know if they have any of that information or not. O Do you know if they have any of that information or not. O If they were carrying that information is it at the to say that that would be very similar to the the carrying that information or not. Page 800 A Yes, sir. O Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Sure. O By Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest and not in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I Know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know thes pecific requirements for each class. O Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response — or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A That would be ways of doing that. We would				
described earlier regarding transportation of hazardous materials? Do you know if they have any of that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'll be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information or not. Page 800 Page 800 Page 802 1 situation we described earlier about the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transportation of the material as it's brought into the facility. Q If there were identification of be material hat was to be received, would that be the type of information you would want in the event of an Page 802 Page 802 Page 802 A Yes, sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Sure. Q (B' there were identification of the material hat was to be received, would want in the event of an Page 802 A Yes, sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Sure. Q (B' there were identification of the material hat was to be received, would want in the event of an Page 802 Page 802 A Yes, sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Sure. Q (B' g Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest and not in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I don't know that I could answer a specific requirements.				
hazardous materials? Do you know if they have any of that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'll be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the situation we described earlier about the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be ways of doing that. We would a roughly the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the produce in a product or not, yes, that would be ways of doing that. We would to the information you would want in the event of an it's brought into the facility. Q If there were identification of the material that was to be received, would that be the type of information you would want in the event of an mass to exercived, would want in the event of an it's brought into the facility. Q If there were identification of the material that was to be received, would that be the type of information you would want in the event of an information. Page 802 Page 802 Page 802 Remregency situation? A Yes, sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Sure. (Brief pause) Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical Tim going to work up, but fist tem eask you, do you have a sense				
that information? A I don't have specific knowledge of whether they'll be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the Page 800 Page				
they'll be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the Page 800 page 800 situation we described earlier about the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. C Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go triber and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? 23 was received identification of the material that was to be received, would that be the type of information you would want in the event of an information you would want in the event of an information you would want in the event of an Page 802 emergency situation? A Yes, sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Sure. (Brief pause) Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry clean	20 01			
they'll be carrying that information or not. Q If they were carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the Page 800 page 800 situation we described earlier about the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. C Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go triber and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? 23 was received identification of the material that was to be received, would that be the type of information you would want in the event of an information you would want in the event of an information you would want in the event of an Page 802 emergency situation? A Yes, sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Sure. (Brief pause) Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry clean	0.2 ∀⊥			
Q If they were carrying that information, is it fair to say that that would be very similar to the Page 800 Page 802 I situation we described earlier about the transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. A I know that as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go response — or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product istuation? A A Star as the information about the lazard of the producer in a product or not, yes, that would be head over the emergency situation? A Yes, sir. A Yes, sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest and not in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection we	2 Z			
Page 802 1 situation we described earlier about the 2 transportation of hazardous materials? 2 A Yes, sir. 3 A As far as the information about the hazard of 4 the product or not, yes, that would be the information 5 we would refer to initially in an incident. 5 A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping a formation or the shipping papers. From that 9 standpoint, that would be useful information. 9 Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous 10 Industrial waste requires the transporter to keep 11 requirements. I don't know the specific requirements 15 for each class. 17 Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be vary of doing that. We would 18 A That would be ways of doing that. We would 19 A That would be ways of doing that. We would 10 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 10 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 10 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 10 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 11 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to 12 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn	23 04			
Page 800 1 situation we described earlier about the 2 transportation of hazardous materials? 2 transportation of hazardous materials? 3 A As far as the information about the hazard of 4 the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. 5 We refer to it as the shipping 7 A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping 8 information or the shipping 9 papers. From that 9 standpoint, that would be useful information. 9 Industrial waste requires the transporter to keep 11 industrial waste requires the transporter to keep 12 records of what is being transported? 13 A I know that in most cases, any time that you 14 transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping 15 requirements. I don't know the specific requirements 16 for each class. 17 Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that 18 would be your initial review. And then you would go 19 further and assure yourself, as an emergency 19 response or in an emergency response context that 29 generator in a waste situation or the producer in a 29 product situation? 20 That would be ways of doing that. We would 20 A That would be ways of doing that. We would 20 A That would be ways of doing that. We would 20 A That would be ways of doing that. We would 20 A That would be ways of doing that. We would 20 A That would be ways of doing that. We would 20 A That would be ways of doing that. We would 20 That is indeed to check my notes. 4 A Sure. (Brief pause) Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. 4 Sure. (Brief pause) Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. 4 Sure. (Brief pause) Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? 1 A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, si				
1 situation we described earlier about the 2 transportation of hazardous materials? 3 A As far as the information about the hazard of 4 the product or not, yes, that would be the information 5 we would refer to initially in an incident. 6 Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? 7 A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping 8 information or the shipping papers. From that 9 standpoint, that would be useful information. 10 Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous 11 industrial waste requires the transporter to keep 12 records of what is being transported? 13 A I know that in most cases, any time that you 14 transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping 15 requirements. I don't know the specific requirements 16 for each class. 17 Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that 18 would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency 19 response or in an emergency response context that 20 was indeed the material. So you might look to the 21 generator in a waste situation? 22 transportation of hazardous materials? 23 A Yes, sir. 3 Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. 4 A Stare 4 Ne. Williams, I need to check my notes. 6 (Brief pause) 7 Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand it work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? 12 I A Ton't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A A Ctually, that would be one of the ones that had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	23	·
transportation of hazardous materials? A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements of or each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go response or in an emergency response context that generator in a waste situation? A That would be ways of doing that. We would A That would be ways of doing that. We would the corrections in the product or not, yes, that would be the information or the shirpoing hat he information are ductored to check materials. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Yes, sir. A Yes, sir. A Yes, sir. Q Excuse me just a minute, Mr. Williams. I need to check my notes. A Sure. (Brief pause) Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest and not in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be specific sense of what; no,				
A As far as the information about the hazard of the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that a roduct or not, yes, that would be the information the product or not, yes, that would be the information the product or not, yes, that would be the information the product or not, yes, that would be the information the product or not, yes, that would be the information the product or not, yes, that would be the information the product situation? Q By information or the shipping papers. From that the product is that would be the information the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I would like to understand or or the public interest, and I would like to understand or in the public interest, and I w			1	
the product or not, yes, that would be the information we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? 4 need to check my notes. A Sure. (Brief pause) Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest and not in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
we would refer to initially in an incident. Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response — or in an emergency response — or in an emergency response context that generator in a waste situation? We would refer to initially in an incident. G Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be ways of doing that. We would			1	
Q Similarly to what we were discussing earlier? A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping information or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? Q Similarly to was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? Q Iby Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest and not in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
A Yes. We refer to it as the shipping sinformation or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that generator in a waste situation? A That would be ways of doing that. We would 7 Q (By Mr. Riley) Part of your testimony, Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest and not in the public interest, and I would like to understand your in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
sinformation or the shipping papers. From that standpoint, that would be useful information. Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A That would be ways of doing that. We would Mr. Williams, is what's in the public interest and not in the public interest, and I would like to understand your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to			1	
9 standpoint, that would be useful information. 10 Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous 11 industrial waste requires the transporter to keep 12 records of what is being transported? 13 A I know that in most cases, any time that you 14 transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping 15 requirements. I don't know the specific requirements 16 for each class. 17 Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that 18 would be your initial review. And then you would go 19 in the public interest, and I would like to understand 10 your opinion about a little hypothetical I'm going to 11 work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense 12 of the types of businesses that generate what's 13 referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? 14 A I don't know that I could answer a specific 15 sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be 16 speculation. 17 Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry 18 cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that 19 further and assure yourself, as an emergency 20 response or in an emergency response context that 21 was indeed the material. So you might look to the 22 generator in a waste situation or the producer in a 23 product situation? 24 A That would be ways of doing that. We would 25 Work up, but first let me ask you, do you have a sense of the types of businesses that generate what's 26 referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? 27 A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be 28 speculation. 29 Factor of the types of businesses that generate what's 29 referred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? 20 A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. 20 Powould it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that 20 Wells? 21 Know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to			1	
Q Do you know if Class I non-hazardous industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that a generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A That would be ways of doing that. We would				
industrial waste requires the transporter to keep records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A I know that in most cases, any time that you freferred to as Class I non-hazardous industrial waste? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
records of what is being transported? A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A I know that in most cases, any time that you A I don't know that I could answer a specific Sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
A I know that in most cases, any time that you transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that you as indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
transport anything like that, there are recordkeeping requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A I don't know that I could answer a specific sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
requirements. I don't know the specific requirements for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? 15 sense of what; no, sir. I think that would be speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to			1	
for each class. Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A That would be ways of doing that. We would 16 speculation. Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
Q Beyond that, as I understand it then, that would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? Q So would it surprise you that, say, a dry leading cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that review. And then you would go leading cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that review cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that review. A Actually, that would be one of the ones that leading cleaner could generate the type of wastewater that leading				
would be your initial review. And then you would go further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A That would be your initial review. And then you would go TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
further and assure yourself, as an emergency response or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A That would be ways of doing that. We would TexCom is proposing to inject into its injection wells? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
response or in an emergency response context that was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A Catually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but A That would be ways of doing that. We would A That would be ways of doing that. We would				
was indeed the material. So you might look to the generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? A Actually, that would be one of the ones that I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but A That would be ways of doing that. We would A That would be ways of doing that. We would				
generator in a waste situation or the producer in a product situation? I know in working with them and with fires that we've had over the years, in some businesses like that, but to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
product situation? 23 had over the years, in some businesses like that, but A That would be ways of doing that. We would 24 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
A That would be ways of doing that. We would 24 to cite on a case by case, I think I wouldn't want to				
and producty rook at ways of identifying it on seems, 25 speculate about that.	25	also probably look at ways of identifying it on scene,	25	speculate about that.

43 (Pages 799 to 802)

	Page 803		Page 805
1	Q I'm just going to go down a few just to get	1	is generated in Montgomery County or currently handled
2	your impression of what type of emergency response you	2	and disposed of?
3	think is necessary if well, let me ask it	3	A No, sir.
4	differently then.	4	Q Is there a landfill located in Montgomery
5	A Okay.	5	County?
6	Q Are there dry cleaners in Montgomery County?	6	A I believe there is; yes, sir.
7	A Yes, sir.	7	Q Do you know the name of that landfill?
8	Q And are there I used Jiffy Lube because	8	A Honestly, it's changed names a couple of
9	it's an easy reference, but Quick Lube is just as	9	times. I don't know what the name is currently of it.
10		10	Q Do you know where it's located?
11	non-hazardous industrial waste?	11	A Yes, sir.
12	A I know that those locations are in Montgomery	12	Q Where would that be?
13	County, but whether they generate that waste, I can't	13	A It's located east of the Conroe area, out on
14	say.	14	Highway 105 east.
15	Q That's fair. If those facilities do generate	15	Q Do you know if it's authorized to receive
16	Class I non-hazardous industrial waste, do you have a	16	Class I non-hazardous industrial wastewaters?
17		17	A No, sir, I don't know that.
18	dry cleaner in Montgomery County?	18	Q How about the Conroe publicly owned
19		19	treatments works or wastewater treatment plant, do you
20	standard operating procedures for our hazardous	20	know where that is?
21	materials response that would apply regardless of the	21	A Yes, sir.
22	business.	22	Q Do you know if it receives Class I
23		23	non-hazardous industrial wastewater?
24		24	A No, sir. I couldn't tell you whether it does
25	of developing a specific emergency response plan for	25	or not.
	Page 804		Page 806
1	that particular type of business?	1	Q I read in the paper just the other day
2	A We do on what we would classify as target	2	actually, I think it was yesterday that there was a
3	hazards or for larger operations. For the smaller	3	spill of sorts in Montgomery County from a wastewater
4	what I would call a mom-and-pop, you know, like a	4	treatment plant. Are you familiar with that?
5	Quick Lube or a dry cleaners, obviously you couldn't	5	A Well, I had a little bit of time to read the
6	have a specific plan for each one of those, but for	6	paper, but I didn't get a chance to read the whole
7	our larger industrial businesses and our larger	7	article actually.
8	hazards, yes, there are specific plans for those.	8	Q I don't mean to be cute, but it obviously did
9	Q And how are those plans developed?	9	not warrant an emergency response that reached to your
10		10	level. Is that your understanding.
11		11	A Well, local responders may have initially
12		12	responded to it. I know that the Texas Commission on
13	1 0	13	Environmental Quality was notified, and it's my
14	· •	14	understanding that that's what they were required to
15	,	15	do under state regulations in that situation.
16	,	16	Q And, again, I'm not trying to sandbag you
17		17	here, but do you know the volume of material that was
18		18	spilled I think it was yesterday maybe the day
19		19 20	before from this wastewater treatment plant?
20 21		20 21	A If I recall correctly, it was 150 or
		21 22	170,000 gallons.
22 23	facilities that you're aware of in Montgomery County? A Not that I'm aware of, that that's their	22 23	Q And to the best of your knowledge, TCEQ
23 24		23 24	responded to that emergency? A I know they were notified, and certainly I
24 25		24 25	would expect that they would be responding to that.
د ع	Z Do you know now class I muusutai wasicwatei	د ع	would expect that they would be responding to that.

44 (Pages 803 to 806)

	Page 807		Page 809
1	Q That was in Montgomery County. Correct?	1	A You're welcome.
2	A Yes, sir.	2	MR. RILEY: Pass the witness.
3	Q Did you express some concerns about the	3	JUDGE EGAN: Any cross-examination?
4	capability of the TCEQ to handle or respond to	4	CROSS-EXAMINATION
5	situations or spills?	5	BY MS. GOSS:
6	A I guess could you rephrase or restate that	6	Q Good afternoon, Mr. Williams. My name is
7	one?	7	Diane Goss, and I want to ask you a few questions.
8	Q Yeah. I thought I had seen where you	8	Were you here this afternoon just prior
9	thought that maybe it's in the Judge's testimony.	9	to your testimony
10		10	A Yes.
11	1 71	11	Q in the courtroom?
12		12	A No, not in the courtroom.
13	, , ,	13	Q Okay. Thank you. I just wanted to know if
14	•	14 15	you heard some of the earlier testimony today.
15 16		16	A No, I did not.
16 17		17	Q Thank you. Do I want to ask a couple of
18		18	questions. Does the city of Conroe have a fire department?
19		19	A Yes, they do.
20		20	Q And is that jurisdiction defined by the city
21		21	limits?
22		22	A Yes.
23		23	Q And do I understand that you're the fire
24		24	marshal for the county fire department?
25		25	A That's correct.
	Page 808		Page 810
1		1	
1	Really, the fire service and emergency	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	Q Is that overlapping the jurisdiction?
2	management's role is to handle the incident from an	3	A Well, the Montgomery County fire marshal's
4	emergency standpoint. Clean-up and mitigation falls back to either the shipper or the manufacturer or the	4	office, we're responsible for overseeing, coordinating and working with the fire service in the
5	responsible party, and that's not something that a lot	5	unincorporated areas of the county.
6	of times we get involved in.	6	As part of that job, obviously, we work
7	And that's probably more of the TCEQ's	7	with someone who is a major player in the fire
8	rule, not necessarily doing that, but monitoring that	8	service, such as the Conroe Fire Department, but our
9	mitigation and clean-up from the spill party	9	jurisdiction is generally in the unincorporated areas.
10		10	Q Thank you. And I'm this question is based
11		11	on you mention in your prefiled testimony that you
12	` ;	12	have reviewed the application, so I'm going to be
13		13	asking a few questions. I believe that you stated in
14		14	Mr. Riley's examination that you're not familiar with
15		15	the waste classification system.
16	Q Have you found those interactions positive?	16	A Well, the reporting requirements, I think,
17	A I think, for the most part, we've worked well	17	was the specific question.
18	<i>C</i> ,	18	Q I'm going to ask you the question then. Are
19		19	you familiar with the waste classification in Texas,
20	1	20	the way that we classify waste?
21	<i>U</i> ,	21	A I guess can you be more specific?
22	<u> </u>	22	Q Like, for instance, this application is for
23		23	non-hazardous waste. So non-hazardous would be a
24		24	classification, or Class I, or hazardous. Are you
25	Q Thank you, Mr. Williams; appreciate it.	25	familiar with that?

45 (Pages 807 to 810)

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

23

24

25

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

15

16

17

19

20

23

24

Page 811		Page 8	813
e differences between them? No,	1	response, it really would not make a difference in our	
e specific differences or criteria	2	response to an incident where that material was	

A As far as the I'm not aware of the specific differences or criteria. I would assume that there are criteria that would designate it as one or the other, and I don't have that information.

Q Thank you. I'll make my questions then according to that. And you have included some MSDS sheets here for some materials that -- I have no kind of chemistry background whatsoever, but these are some "bad boys" in terms of chemicals you don't want to run into when you're in an emergency response, and also, many of these have a really high boiling point, I believe; the MSDS sheets for some of the things that you have as Exhibits A, B and C of your prefiled testimony.

And is it your understanding that the wastestreams that would be injected -- what kind of percent would you think maybe that would be if somebody -- let me rephrase that.

Would you agree with a lay characterization of the waste proposed as wastewaters?

A I don't know how I would agree with that. I don't have enough information to agree or disagree with that.

Q The reason I say that is because I was

spilled until we identified it.

Q Thank you. And are you familiar with the Texas Department of Transportation placarding system?

Q And are you aware whether or not the transporter of this waste would be required to follow that in order to transport this waste in your county?

A Again, I don't know the specific requirements, because, honestly, from the information that's in there, you don't know exactly what wastes they're transporting. A lot of that, as I said earlier, is classifications of materials that could be transported, but it doesn't go into the specific materials themselves or their components. That would be our concern as emergency responders.

Q Thank you. Would it make a difference to you if you knew that if you responded to a truck that had an incident and if it were properly following the rules from the Texas Department of Transportation, that it would have placarding in place so that you would be able to determine when the first -- either the bystanders or you were properly informed in the 911 call or the first first responder on the scene

Page 812

Page 814

concerned, when I read your testimony, that you might think they were proposing to inject some of these constituents -- or rather, these chemicals where it was primarily the chemical as opposed to primarily water with traces of these elements in it.

A I think my testimony centers around the nature of these materials, how we identify them and whether they're hazardous or not. I'm not really up here to testify about what percentage. That's not in my area that I was asked to testify.

Q Thank you, sir. And I believe I didn't quite state that clearly enough. What I was trying to get at was whether or not you understood that the waste proposed to be disposed is considered to be wastewater.

A Again, I don't have an understanding. I don't have any information whether it's going to be wastewater, whether it's going to be those materials.

Q Would it make a difference to the analysis of the types of response that your team would have to perform if you thought that the waste that was going to be disposed; therefore, the waste that could hypothetically be released into the environment or spilled, would be wastewater?

A I think when we're talking about our

would then be able to have a lot more information from the placarding about what was involved? Would that help?

A The placarding would help, yes. MS. GOSS: Excuse me just one moment. (Brief pause)

Q (By Ms. Goss) You had some testimony about the public interest, and I notice that you stated "the public interest of the citizens of Montgomery County." So are you testifying about the public interest in general or about the interest of the citizens as Montgomery County? Is that separate, or is that the same to you?

A I'm not sure I really follow your question.

Q That was a compound question. Let me withdraw the question.

Are you testifying that you don't think this would be in the best interest of the citizens of Montgomery County?

A Yes.

Q And do you define the public interest as the interest of the citizens of Montgomery County?

A Yes.

Thank you. Could you tell me how you -- in your opinion here that it's not in the public interest

46 (Pages 811 to 814)

of the citizens of Montgomery County to have waste disposal of this type in the county? A I believe this is premised on the fact that first responders would not know what they were responding to and that it would be stretching the resources too thin or perhaps taxing the resources for first response. Q Would you say that you what waste mind of how you would – sorry. Let me rephrase. How would you prioritize which type of commercial activities that you would want to probibit a content grow proposed and the proposed applicant's facility? Montgomery County because it would be too taxing or emergency response? A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses on industries or commercial activities that you would want to not have come to Montgomery County because it would be too taxing or emergency response? A To believe that in any situation there are some businesses and hazards that you may not want. That's the general basis behind such things as codes and building codes and fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe To prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous safer for the general public. Page 816 Page 816 A You know, again, I go back to you want to take steps to minimize that risk. In some cases — we do this all the time when we talk to someone. Does that mean you should have to public that the pour that way, and there are sconcered first response. How would you prioritize which type of commercial activities that you would want to probability and the public interest the cause of the first response. One of the steps we've just taken is to implement a countywide fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe To prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous safer for the general public. Page 816 A You know, again, I go back to you want to take steps to minimize that risk. In somo dease — we do how you and want to probable the iman you want way, and there are selectively that the public that the wind way and there ar		Page 815		Page 817
2 disposal of this type in the county? A I believe this is premised on the fact that tersponders would not know what they were responding to and that it would be stretching the resources too thin or perhaps taxing the resources for first response. Q Would you say that you have a system in your mind of how you would — sorry. Let me rephrase. How would you prioritize which type of commercial activities that you would want to prohibit to first response. Mould you gould want to or that would be too taxing or cause too much of an unknown quotient onto your emergency response? A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses or industries or commercial activities that you would want to or that would apply to this proposed and building codes and fire codes. That's the general basis behind such things as codes and building codes and fire codes. One of the steps we've just taken is to implement a countywide fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe Page 816 Page 816 Page 816 Page 816 A Yes, we have. Q And do you feel that you are properly resources and the staffing to be able to responder with the resources and the staffing to be able to responder with the first form your manish of the problem that stay on the prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire minimize that risk from your team. Page 816 Page 817 A Yes, we have. Q And do you feel that you are properly resourced or prepared with the resources and the staffing to be able to respond to A We have — I believe that it actility.— A We have — I believe that it actility.— A We have — I believe that it a	1	of the citizens of Montgomery County to have waste	1	place.
A I believe this is premised on the fact that first responders would not know what they were responding to and that it would be stretching the responding to and that it would be stretching the responding to and that it would be stretching the responding to and that it would be stretching the responding to and that it would be stretching the response. Q Would you say that you have a system in your mind of how you would - sorry. Let me rephrase. How would you prioritize which type of thow commercial activities that you would want to prohibit from entering the county that might require an cause too much of an unknown quotient onto your emergency response? A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses and hazards that you may not want. That's the general basis behind such things as codes and building codes and fire codes. That's the general basis behind such things as codes implement a countywide fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by - in fact, maybe prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that would apply to it, and it depends on the construction that's going to take place at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are parts of the code that would apply to it, and it depends on the construction that's going to take place at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are parts of the code that would apply to it, and it depends on the construction that's going to take place at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there				
4 first responders would not know what they were responding to and that it would be stretching the resources too thin or perhaps taxing the resources for first response. 4				
that mean you shouldn't have that business next to a section under the resources for first response. Q Would you say that you have a system in your mind of how you would — sorry. Let me rephrase. How would you prioritize which type of commercial activities that you would want to prohibit from entering the county that might require an emergency response from your team, or are there any other businesses or industries or commercial activities that you would be too taxing or cause too much of an unknown quotient onto your emergency response? A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses and hazards that you may not want. That's the general basis behind such things as codes and building codes and fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe Page 816 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous or where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire responders and the unknown of the interpolic business? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at — again, go should be marked to that way and take that that you have are specific situations like that that you have concern for, and you take steps to eliminate those concern. You would any to trant or are there any other business, you have — in that business to locate elsewhere. You may require that business to locate els				
school or a daycare? It may be that way, and there are specific situations like that that you have concern for, and you take steps to eliminate those risks. You may require that business to locate elsewhere. You may not want them in your community. Oby ou have — in this fire code that you said you've recently adopted, is there any part of that that you believe would apply to this proposed applicant's facility? A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses or industries or to much of an unknown quotient onto your emergency response? A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses and hazards that you may not want. That's the general basis behind such things as codes and building codes and fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe Page 816 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer for the general public. Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of materials that would be — A Just a specific situations like that that you take steps to locate concern for, and you take steps to locate enswhere. You may not want them in your community. Q Do you have — in this fire code that you said you've recently adopted, is there any part of that that you believe would apply to it, and it depends on the construction that's going to take place at the site and when it takes pace, but, yes, there are parts of the code that would apply. Q Thank you very much. MS. GOSS: Thank you were properly resourced or prepared with the resources and the staffing to be able to respond to that facility? A We have — I believe that it you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would to commercial activity that you would have to look at — again, go O Like, for instance, would				
7 First response. 8 Q Would you say that you have a system in your mind of how you would — sorry. Let me rephrase. 9 How would you prioritize which type of commercial activities that you would want to prohibit 12 from entering the county that might require an emergency response from you tream, or are there any other businesses or industries or commercial 24 since the first responders on the situation state out be businesses or industries or commercial 25 activities that you would want to not have come to 4.5 Montgomery. County because it would be too taxing or cause too much of an unknown quotient onto your 28 emergency response? 9 A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses and hazards that you may not want. 10 Do yoo have — in this fire code that you waid you've recently adopted, is there any part of that that you believe would apply to this proposed applicant's facility? A I believe would apply to it, and it depends on the construction that's going to take place at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are parts of the code that would apply. 10 Thank you very much. 11 That's the general basis behind such things as codes and building codes and fire codes. 22 One of the steps we've just taken is to implement a countywide fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe 11 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous after for the general public. 22 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 23 Occordity of the steps we've just taken is to implement a countywide fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe 10 of the steps we've just taken is to implement a countywide fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe 11 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous or making other				
8 concern for, and you take steps to eliminate those risks. You may require that business to locate elsewhere. You may not want them in your community. Q Do you have in this fire code that you said you've recently adopted, is there any part of the things that you would want to prohibit form entering the county that might require an emergency response from your team, or are there any of the subsinesses or industries or commercial activities that you would want to not have come to emergency response? To cause too much of an unknown quotient onto your emergency response? A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses and hazards that you may not want. That's the general basis behind such things as codes and building codes and fire codes. One of the steps we've just taken is to implement a countywide fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe Page 816 Page 816 Page 816 A I believe that it would apply to it, and it depends on the construction that's going to take place at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are the said applicant's facility? A I believe that it would apply to it, and it depends on the construction that's going to take place at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are at the site and when it t				
mind of how you would sorry. Let me rephrase. How would you prioritize which type of commercial activities that you would want to prohibit from entering the county that might require an emergency response from your team, or are there any other businesses or industries or commercial activities that you would want to not have come to don't businesses or industries or commercial activities that you would want to not have come to offer businesses or industries or commercial activities that you would want to not have come to don't go mergency responses? A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses and hazards that you may not want. That's the general basis behind such things as codes and building codes and fire codes, One of the steps we've just taken is to implement a countywide fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by in fact, maybe Page 816 Page 816 Page 816 Page 816 A Yes, we have. Q And do you feel that you are properly resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be have left for you? A Just a specific business? A Just a specific business? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be on over greateners. The special activities that you would want to down and the standard or the sundance of the steps we've; just taken is to 20 (By Ms. Goss) Thank you. I have another question, please. Would you please tell me if you've had any emergency responses at the Huntsman facility? Page 816 A Yes, we have. Q And do you feel that you are properly resourced or prepared with the resources and the staffing to be able to respond to that facility? A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A Significant's facility? A Page 816 A Yes, we have. Q And do you feel that you are properly resourced or prepared with the resources, and that so where you have that,				
How would you prioritize which type of commercial activities that you would want to prohibit from entering the county that might require an other entry of the county that might require an other example of another business or ommercial activities that you would want to not have come to of cause too much of an unknown quotient onto your earnery County because it would be too taxing or cause too much of an unknown quotient onto your emergency response? A I believe that in any situation there are some businesses and hazards that you may not want. That's the general basis behind such things as codes and building codes and fire code, and that is an effort to reduce the hazard by — in fact, maybe Page 816 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that tould be offer to minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that would be — A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I believe that it would apply to this proposed applicants facility? A I believe that it twould apply to it, and it depends on the construction that's going to take place at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are parts of the code that would apply. A I believe that it would apply to it, and it depends on the construction that's going to take place at the site and when it takes place, but, yes, there are parts of the code that would apply. A I believe that it would apply to this proposed at the site and when it takes place at the site and when it takes place at the site and when it takes place. A Yes, we have. Q And do you feel that you are properly				
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?				
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	11			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	12			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	13			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	14			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	15			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	16			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	17			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	18			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	19			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	20			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	21			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	22			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	23			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	24			
Page 816 1 prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 2 making other situations that could be hazardous safer sor the general public. 3 for the general public. 4 So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 5 where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. 6 Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be the suisness of discouraged as well? A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go have left for you?	25			
making other situations that could be hazardous safer for the general public. So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go Q And do you feel that you are properly resources and the staffing to be able to respond to that facility emergencies that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you?		Page 816		Page 818
making other situations that could be hazardous safer for the general public. So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go Q And do you feel that you are properly resources and the staffing to be able to respond to that facility emergencies that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you?	1	prohibiting some situations that could be hazardous or	1	A Yes, we have.
for the general public. So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would bave to look at again, go a resourced or prepared with the resources and the staffing to be able to respond to that facility emergencies that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, t				
So, yes, I think there are situations where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go 4 staffing to be able to respond to that facility emergencies that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you?				
where you have that, and you take steps to either minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go semergencies that would occur at that facility? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you?				
minimize that risk or eliminate that risk from your area. Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go A We have I believe that we do have, at least for an initial response. Obviously, there could be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you?				
7 least for an initial response. Obviously, there could 8 Q Could you give me another example of another 9 business or commercial activity that you would want to 10 discourage from entering the county because it would 11 not be in the public interest because of these fire 12 marshal concerns that we've discussed about the 13 resources of the first responders and the unknown 14 characteristics of materials that would be 15 A Just a specific business? 16 Q Like, for instance, would any other waste 17 least for an initial response. Obviously, there could 18 be in any scenario, there could be emergency 9 incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why 10 we have plans and we work with other agencies and 11 other jurisdictions. 12 MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. 13 JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? 14 MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no 15 further questions. 16 JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. 17 Are you ready to call your next witness? 18 A I think it depends on the situation, but 19 obviously, it would be something that would be of 19 great concern. You would have to look at again, go 10 least for an initial response. Obviously, there could 10 be in any scenario, there could her incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why incidents 'hat's where a supplied incidents 'hat's would be in any scenario, th				
Q Could you give me another example of another business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go be in any scenario, there could be emergency incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you?		•		
business or commercial activity that you would want to discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go incidents that outstrip our resources, and that's why we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you?				
discourage from entering the county because it would not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. 12 MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? A Just a specific business? JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have plans and we work with other agencies and other jurisdictions. 12 MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. 15 MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we				
not be in the public interest because of these fire marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go a other jurisdictions. 12 MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. 15 further questions. 16 JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you?				
marshal concerns that we've discussed about the resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be L5 A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go back to referencing safety codes, life safety codes and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in MS. GOSS: Thank you very much. JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you? MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	11			1
resources of the first responders and the unknown characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go back to referencing safety codes, life safety codes and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in JUDGE EGAN: Any redirect? MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you? MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	12			
characteristics of materials that would be A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go back to referencing safety codes, life safety codes and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in L4 MS. STEWART: No, Your Honor. I have no further questions. L5 JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? AR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you? MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	13			
A Just a specific business? Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go back to referencing safety codes, life safety codes and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you? MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	14			
Q Like, for instance, would any other waste business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but business be discouraged as well? Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you? MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much. MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	15			
business be discouraged as well? A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go back to referencing safety codes, life safety codes and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in Are you ready to call your next witness? MR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you? MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	16			
A I think it depends on the situation, but obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go back to referencing safety codes, life safety codes and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in AR. WALKER: Your Honor, I am sorry. JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you? MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	17			
obviously, it would be something that would be of great concern. You would have to look at again, go back to referencing safety codes, life safety codes and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in JUDGE WALSTON: Is that the only one we have left for you? MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	18		18	
great concern. You would have to look at again, go back to referencing safety codes, life safety codes and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in 20 have left for you? MR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	19			
back to referencing safety codes, life safety codes and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in AMR. WALKER: Judge Sadler is my last one here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	20			
and building and fire codes, how that waste is going to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and our community. That's the concern that any community would have, and that's why they have those codes in 2 here today. JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and see if we can get anything else done while we're waiting.	21			
to be transported, handled, how it's going to be in 23 JUDGE EGAN: Let's go off the record and our community. That's the concern that any community 24 see if we can get anything else done while we're would have, and that's why they have those codes in 25 waiting.	22			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
our community. That's the concern that any community 24 see if we can get anything else done while we're would have, and that's why they have those codes in 25 waiting.	23			
would have, and that's why they have those codes in 25 waiting.	24			
	25			

	Page 819		Page 821
1	(Recess: 2:08 p.m. to 3:45 p.m.)	1	values, those deletions that are blacked out, those
2	JUDGE EGAN: We're back on record.	2	redactions, with those being made, do you adopt your
3	(Witness sworn)	3	testimony at this time?
4	JUDGE EGAN: Would you state your full	4	A Are you saying I agree to these deletions?
5	name for the record?	5	Q And the balance of the testimony, yes, sir.
6	A Alan Barber Sadler.	6	A I'm agreeing to the balance of the testimony,
7	JUDGE EGAN: Mr. Walker, go ahead and	7	that's correct.
8	proceed.	8	MR. WALKER: Your Honor, we would offer
9	MR. WALKER: Thank you, Your Honor.	9	into evidence at this time Aligned Protestants
10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10	Exhibit 5, the prefiled testimony of Judge Alan B.
11	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	11	Sadler, and we'll tender copies to the court reporter.
12	DIRECT EXAMINATION	12	JUDGE EGAN: I don't believe there were
13	BY MR. WALKER:	13	any objections that haven't already been ruled on.
14		14	Given that, AP Exhibit No. 5 is admitted.
15	your current position here with the county?	15 16	(AP Exhibit No. 5 marked and admitted)
16 17	A County Judge, Montgomery County. Q All right. Judge Sadler, have you had an	17	MR. WALKER: Your Honor, we would pass the witness for cross-examination.
18	Q All right. Judge Sadler, have you had an opportunity in this particular matter to prepare some	18	JUDGE EGAN: Lone Star, any questions?
19	prefiled testimony?	19	MR. GERSHON: No questions.
20	A Yes.	20	MR. HILL: No questions.
21	Q Have you had an opportunity lately to review	21	JUDGE EGAN: Mr. Forsberg?
22	that prefiled testimony?	22	MR. FORSBERG: No questions, Your Honor.
23	A Within the last 30 days.	23	JUDGE EGAN: Ms. Collins?
24	Q All right. Judge Sadler, are you in a	24	MS. COLLINS: No questions.
25	position to offer that prefiled testimony in the same	25	JUDGE EGAN: Mr. Riley? Mr. Lee?
	Page 820		Page 822
1	_		
1	fashion as if you were taking the stand and testifying	$\frac{1}{2}$	MR. RILEY: Yes, Judge.
2	live?	2	JUDGE EGAN: You have cross? Go ahead.
3	A Yes.	3 4	MR. RILEY: Yes, Judge. Just a few
4 5	Q Let me show you, if I may, Judge Sadler, a copy of your prefiled testimony, and specifically, if	5	questions. CROSS-EXAMINATION
6	you will look at Pages 6 and 7, are there any changes	6	BY MR. RILEY:
7	that you need to make to that testimony?	7	Q First of all, let me introduce myself. My
8	A Are you referring to the areas that have been	8	name is John Riley. I represent the applicant in this
9	blacked out?	9	matter, TexCom Gulf Disposal, LLC. Judge, I just have
10		10	a few questions about your prefiled testimony.
11		11	Hopefully it won't take very long.
12	A There are six lines that have been blacked	12	I would just advise you I appreciate the
13	out.	13	effort you made getting here this afternoon, and
14	Q If you would, look at Page 7.	14	hopefully we'll all be on our way shortly.
15		15	I also would like to say, just at the
16	out there.	16	outset, I recognize you as the County Judge and have
17	Q All right. And for the record, Judge Sadler,	17	respect for that position. My questions are not
18		18	intended in any way to be disrespectful, but I do have
19		19	some questions, though, about the foundation for some
20	A That's correct.	20	of your testimony.
21	Q With those deletions, do you adopt your	21	A All right.
22	prefiled testimony at this time?	22	Q Thank you. I understand that you've been
23	A I'm not sure what the deletions are.	23	County Judge for some 17 years in Montgomery County.
24	Q Well, all right. With those deletions, for	24	Is that correct?
25	the record, that have made reference to taxable	25	A That's correct.

48 (Pages 819 to 822)

	D 002		2 005
	Page 823		Page 825
1	Q Prior to that, you made a career in banking.	1	landfill and had the opportunity to visit with Judge
2	Is that correct?	2	Gattis at some length in that proceeding, and at least
3	A That's correct.	3	Judge Gattis' perspective was as part of his
4	Q Is it fair to say, Judge, that you do not	4	responsibility as County Judge, he needed to make
5	have a depth of experience or training in	5	provision for the residents of his county in the
6	environmental science or environmental issues?	6	disposal of their waste. Would you share that
7	A That's correct.	7	feeling?
8	Q And much of your testimony is regarding your observations as County Judge, regarding population	8	A The problem I have with that question is it's misleading in that I'm not providing for the residents
9 10		9 10	of this county for the injection of semi-hazardous
11		11	wastewater into the aquifer.
12		12	Q I'm not on your testimony. I'm speaking in
13		13	more general terms; your view of your position as
14		14	County Judge, whether you see it as part of your
15		15	obligation to make sure that the waste disposal needs
16		16	of the residents of this county, including its
17		17	businesses, are provided for.
18	Q Okay. And does Montgomery County, to the	18	A The county is not in the solid waste
19		19	business. We never have been to my knowledge. The
20	industrial solid waste in Montgomery County?	20	city of Conroe has been, but not Montgomery County.
21 22		21	Q So if I understand your answer to my question
22		22	then, your answer would be, no, you don't see it as
23		23	part of the county's responsibility to provide that
24		24	service?
25	Disposal Act, has certain authority, should it decide	25	A That's correct.
	Page 824		Page 826
1	to act in that regard, and I'm asking you, in your 17	1	Q The population growth that you anticipate in
2	years, do you know if the county has adopted any solid	2	Montgomery County, have you considered whether the
3	waste regulation ordinances?	3	waste disposal needs are met in Montgomery County?
4	A Our environmental health department deals	4	A They are adequately being met at this time in
5	with illegal dumping and other environmental issues on	5	my opinion.
6	a regular basis.	6	Q And that's the essence of my question is
7	Q Other than what you've described, sir, is	7	what about the future growth that you discuss in your
8	there any other authority that you're aware of that	8	prefiled testimony; do you anticipate future waste
9 10	the county has exercised in the disposal of solid	9	disposal needs in Montgomery County? A Of course.
11		10 11	Q And do you know if those will be adequately
12		12	provided for by the current waste disposal services in
13		13	Montgomery County?
14		14	A Of course the waste disposal services in
15		15	Montgomery County today are being provided by private
16		16	enterprise. I've been told that we have probably 30
17		17	years remaining at solid waste municipal landfills.
18		18	Q All right. And do you know what solid waste
19	J control of the cont	19	municipal landfills are providing the service to the
20		20	residents of Montgomery County at this time that would
21		21	provide that 30 years?
22	Q And do you know Judge Dan Gattis?	22	A Are you saying are they providing that
23	A No.	23	service?
24		24	Q I'm saying which ones are they that are
25	Williamson County in a recent matter involving a	25	providing the waste disposal services for Montgomery

49 (Pages 823 to 826)

	Page 827		Page 829
1			
1	County.	1	aquifers are recharged.
2	A The Security landfill.	2	Q Well, I noticed in your testimony that you
3	Q And who is the operator of the Security	3	talked about they're not recharging quickly enough,
4	landfill, if you know?	4	and so I want to understand that, as to what your
5	A I believe it's Waste Management.	5	knowledge base was for offering that testimony.
6	Q I believe that's correct. Do you know of an	6	A Okay. The information I received has been
7	application for a landfill a new landfill that's	7	mostly from the Lone Star Groundwater Conservation
8	currently pending at the TCEQ for a company I	8	District regarding the availability of groundwater in
9	believe it's called Montgomery Landfill Solutions?	9	Montgomery County.
10	, J	10	At this time, according to the Lone Star
11		11	Groundwater Conservation District and according to
12	1 0 11	12	their professionals, we are, in fact, mining the
13	11	13	aquifer at this time, which means we're taking out
14		14	more water than is being recharged. I could not tell
15		15	you the exact quote of who these professionals are
16		16	exactly, but the source of this information is from
17	$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{E}}$	17	the Lone Star Groundwater Conservation District.
18	·	18	Q So that would suggest, sir, that your future
19		19	growth needs would require you to either conserve
20		20	water and use the available resources in the aquifer
21	, ,	21	or come up with additional drinking water sources. Is
22	<i>U</i> ,	22	that fair?
23		23	A That's correct, and we're working on that
24	6 11	24	solution at this time.
25	A It is not.	25	Q What ideas have you proposed or have been
	Page 828		Page 830
1	Q Why are you opposed to that landfill, sir?	1	proposed thus far?
2	A Historically, Montgomery County has been in	2	A We're working on a surface water plan.
3	the crosshairs of Harris County's industrial complex	3	Q Could you be more specific or elaborate
4	as a dumping ground for years, and we're continuing to	4	further?
5	be in those crosshairs, and I intend to do all I can	5	A Of course, we will continue to use the
6	to stop it.	6	groundwater into the future, but the groundwater
7	Q I appreciate that. Do any of the residents	7	resources today are not adequate for the future
8	of Montgomery County benefit from the industrial	8	growth. The Lone Star group, along with the San
9	complex in the Houston area?	9	Jacinto River Authority, is working on a major partial
10		10	transformation to a surface water in Lake Conroe.
11	Q Do you know if any residents are employed in	11	Q So you're negotiating a water deal or at
12		12	least looking in to negotiating a water deal for
13	A They may be; most likely are.	13	surface water resources to meet your potable water
14		14	needs?
15		15	A It's a partial need, yes.
16		16	Q And when you said earlier that currently the
17		17	aquifer is being mined, am I correct in assuming that
18		18	means that it's being withdrawn from faster than it
19		19	can replenish?
20		20	A That's correct.
21		21	Q What is the expected is there a prediction
22		22	of when that groundwater resource would be exhausted?
23		23	A I'm not qualified to answer that.
24		24	Q I thought maybe in your dealings you might
25		25	know the answer.
	and be a second and a second an		

50 (Pages 827 to 830)

	Page 831		Page 833
1	A I really don't.	1	A I've heard the name.
2	Q The surface water plan, how far would that	2	Q I believe it's located in The Woodlands.
3	extend, to your understanding, the groundwater	3	That's in Montgomery County?
4	needs or meeting the groundwater needs of the	4	A Yes, it is.
5	residents of Montgomery County? I meant the drinking	5	Q They're another generator of the types of
6	water.	6	materials that TexCom would propose to take.
7	A If you take the plan that's being proposed,	7	Live Oak Dry Cleaners and I could go
8	and by the way, being worked on as we speak, if you	8	on, sir, but would you agree with me that there are
9	take the combination of groundwater and surface water,	9	many businesses in Montgomery County that actually
10	it should meet the needs for the long-term future of	10	generate the type of waste that TexCom proposes to
11	the county.	11	dispose of?
12	Q That would depend on drinking water sources	12	A I understand the reasoning of your
13	from the surface. Is that correct?	13	questioning and the line of questioning, and you're
14	A Surface and ground.	14	trying to imply that
15	Q Do you know of alternative means or methods	15	Q No. I'm asking for an answer to my question.
16	for disposal of Class I non-hazardous industrial waste	16	A I am going to answer the question.
17	as proposed to be disposed by TexCom?	17	Q All right.
18	A I don't.	18	A You're trying to imply that we should maybe
19	Q I know you're not on the technical side of	19	support this facility for Montgomery County
20	this case, and as I said earlier, I don't mean any	20	businesses. That is not correct. There may be one or
21	disrespect. Do you know what a Class I non-hazardous	21	two or three or four maybe five businesses that may
22	industrial waste is?	22	use this. I would be willing to estimate, sitting up
23	A I've seen the definition.	23	here on this stand, that 95 percent of the trucks that
24	Q In your testimony your prefiled testimony,	24	come to this facility are in fact out of Harris
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	you said that you didn't know of any businesses in	25	County, Liberty County, other industrial counties or
	Page 832		Page 834
1	Montgomery County that needed such a service, that	1	even out of state.
2	needed a disposal service for Class I non-hazardous	2	Q I hear what you're saying, sir, but I'm
3	industrial wastewater. Am I understanding you	3	asking you
4	correctly?	4	A Would you agree with that?
5	A That's correct.	5	(Laughter)
6	Q What types of businesses, to your	6	JUDGE EGAN: Judge Sadler, I'll remind
7	understanding, sir, generate or create Class I	7	you, you're a witness in this case.
8	non-hazardous industrial solid waste or wastewater?	8	Q (By Mr. Riley) I'll do you the courtesy of
9	A I think the list is numerous, is many. I	9	an answer. No, I don't.
10	don't know the exact names of the various industries.	10	What I would also like to I'll just
11	Q I did a query of a TCEQ database for the	11	put this up here on the counter. Maybe you can see it
12	title of the report is Industrial and Hazardous Waste	12	from where you're sitting. It's about a four-inch
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Registration Directory Report, and its boundary is the	13	maybe five-inch ream of paper. Those are the
14	Montgomery County directory. I thought that I would	14	Montgomery County waste generation reports from
15	explore that a little bit with you.	15	2006 for Class I non-hazardous industrial waste.
16	It's about 44 pages. It's late on	16	Would you agree with me that that's a substantial
17	Friday afternoon, and I don't intend to read all the	17	amount of paper at least?
18	businesses to you, but I was wondering if you	18	A Looks like it.
19	understood or knew prior to my telling you that such a	19	Q Have you taken the opportunity to review the
20	business as the Splish Splash Power Washing Service	20	waste reports for any year of the actual businesses in
21	generates industrial wastewater?	21	Montgomery County, not out of state or Harris County
21 22 23	A I'm not aware of that.	22	or anywhere else, that generate Class I non-hazardous
23	Q And I picked some of the sillier ones just	23	industrial waste?
24 25	because I thought it would be interesting, but do you	24	A No, but let me say this: I've not received
25	know of a company named Aironex Pharmaceuticals?	25	one phone call nor one letter nor one letter of

51 (Pages 831 to 834)

1	Page 835		Page 837
•	support for this facility from a local business	1	subject proposed injection well is located in the old
2	saying, "Please support this facility because I need	2	Conroe oil field where there were hundreds, maybe
3	to inject my water in this well," not one letter, not	3	thousands, of wells drilled, improperly capped or not
4	one phone call, not one bit of communication in	4	capped.
5	support of one business in Montgomery County in	5	The so-called impervious layers are not
6	support of this.	6	impervious layers. In other counties, there is not a
7	Q Thank you, Judge. That wasn't my question.	7	Conroe oil field. The hypothesis of being an area
8	My question was, have you taken the time to look at	8	that could take this water without hundreds of holes
9	the reports of businesses that generate the type of	9	punched, if not thousands I don't know how many
10		10	wells were out there are probably not likely in
11		11	some of the counties that I mentioned in this
12		12	testimony. That's the difference.
13	A Are you saying have I reviewed those papers	13	Q Judge, I was going to refrain from asking you
14	there?	14	technical questions but and you said earlier that
15	Q No. I'm asking if you've reviewed any papers	15	you're really not the person to ask technical
16		16	questions to, but you're making technical assumptions,
17		17	are you not?
18		18	A Not really technical. This is common-sense
19		19	assumptions. You don't need to be a geologist to
20		20	answer the question.
21		21	Q You don't have to be a geologist to
22		22	understand the stratum below Conroe. Is that your
23		23	A That's correct, although I did have a geology
21 22 23 24		24	class at the University of Texas.
25		25	Q I never took geology. I took a lot of
	Page 836		Page 838
1	similar feelings?	1	courses, chemistry courses, science courses, things of
2	MR. WALKER: Objection, Your Honor.	2	that nature. And I do recall that from those
3	That causes him to speculate about the opinion of a	3	courses that science is best left to the scientists.
4	person not in this case.	4	Would you agree?
5	JUDGE EGAN: Sustained. Can you	5	A Not necessarily.
6	rephrase your question?	6	Q So you think you're in a better position to
7	MR. RILEY: Certainly.	7	evaluate the geology beneath the TexCom site than some
	Q (By Mr. Riley) You go through a number of	8	of the experts that have been hired in this case, even
	counties in your prefiled testimony it seems to be	9	by the county or the city?
8		10	
8 9	rangery cases on population where you time it		A I'm not saving that at all.
8 9 10	would be better to site such a facility. Correct?	11	A I'm not saying that at all. O Well, then, I'm asking you because, again.
8 9 10 11		11 12	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again,
8 9 10 11 12	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you	12	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert,
8 9 10 11 12 13	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why.	12 13	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations
8 9 10 11 12 13	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could	12 13 14	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you
8 9 10 11 12 13	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct.	12 13 14 15	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct. A Yes.	12 13 14 15 16	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer. A You can call it a technical basis or a
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct. A Yes. Q And you believe this is where I ask why.	12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer. A You can call it a technical basis or a common-sense basis. These Judges up here understand
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct. A Yes. Q And you believe this is where I ask why. You believe that the counties that are less populated,	12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer. A You can call it a technical basis or a common-sense basis. These Judges up here understand exactly what I have said. They understand what I'm
8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct. A Yes. Q And you believe this is where I ask why. You believe that the counties that are less populated, that perhaps don't generate the type of material that	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer. A You can call it a technical basis or a common-sense basis. These Judges up here understand exactly what I have said. They understand what I'm talking about. They're not geologists. So the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct. A Yes. Q And you believe this is where I ask why. You believe that the counties that are less populated, that perhaps don't generate the type of material that needs to be disposed of, would be better suited to	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer. A You can call it a technical basis or a common-sense basis. These Judges up here understand exactly what I have said. They understand what I'm talking about. They're not geologists. So the question my answer stands.
8 9 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 21	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct. A Yes. Q And you believe this is where I ask why. You believe that the counties that are less populated, that perhaps don't generate the type of material that needs to be disposed of, would be better suited to such an operation. Is that a fair statement?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer. A You can call it a technical basis or a common-sense basis. These Judges up here understand exactly what I have said. They understand what I'm talking about. They're not geologists. So the question my answer stands. Q All right. You're not a geologist, sir?
8 9 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 21 22 22	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct. A Yes. Q And you believe this is where I ask why. You believe that the counties that are less populated, that perhaps don't generate the type of material that needs to be disposed of, would be better suited to such an operation. Is that a fair statement? A It's not really based on population. Do you	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer. A You can call it a technical basis or a common-sense basis. These Judges up here understand exactly what I have said. They understand what I'm talking about. They're not geologists. So the question my answer stands. Q All right. You're not a geologist, sir? A No, I'm not.
8 9 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct. A Yes. Q And you believe this is where I ask why. You believe that the counties that are less populated, that perhaps don't generate the type of material that needs to be disposed of, would be better suited to such an operation. Is that a fair statement? A It's not really based on population. Do you want me to answer the question in detail now or later?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer. A You can call it a technical basis or a common-sense basis. These Judges up here understand exactly what I have said. They understand what I'm talking about. They're not geologists. So the question my answer stands. Q All right. You're not a geologist, sir? A No, I'm not. Q You're not a hydrologist?
8 9 10 11 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 21 22	A That's correct. And I'll be glad to tell you why. Q Maybe Mr. Walker will ask you why. I could guess why, but I'm asking you if that's correct. A Yes. Q And you believe this is where I ask why. You believe that the counties that are less populated, that perhaps don't generate the type of material that needs to be disposed of, would be better suited to such an operation. Is that a fair statement? A It's not really based on population. Do you want me to answer the question in detail now or later?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Well, then, I'm asking you because, again, with your preamble that you're not a technical expert, your statement about an old oil field and penetrations and permeabilities, I'm just wondering whether you have a technical basis for that answer. A You can call it a technical basis or a common-sense basis. These Judges up here understand exactly what I have said. They understand what I'm talking about. They're not geologists. So the question my answer stands. Q All right. You're not a geologist, sir? A No, I'm not.

52 (Pages 835 to 838)

	7.000		5 041
	Page 839		Page 841
1	A Yes no.	1	A There may be an oil well or two, nothing
2	Q You think this decision should be made on	2	like not anything compared to what we have here in
3	common sense. Is that correct?	3	Montgomery County.
4	A Partially.	4	Q Judge, I know you couldn't be here
5	Q There should be no science considerations?	5	probably because of your schedule for the entire
6	A I've never said that.	6	case, but is there injection into the area around the
7	Q I'm asking you, should we just stop now?	7	Conroe field occurring today?
8	Should we just stop now based on your common-sense	8	A I've heard there is.
9	understanding of the Conroe field?	9	Q Waste disposal injection specifically?
10		10	A It's my understanding there is.
11		11	Q Do you understand that a company by the name
12	1 /1	12	of Wapiti is currently the unit operator for the
13	1	13	Conroe field?
14	\mathcal{E}	14	A I'm not familiar with that company.
15		15	Q Do you know historically who has been the
16	·	16	unit operator of the Conroe field?
17		17	A I do not.
18		18	Q Does Exxon ring a bell?
19		19	A I've heard of Exxon.
20	*	20	Q Do you know if they've ever operated the unit
21 22		21	that's considered the Conroe field?
22		22	A They drilled the wells.
23	j	23	Q Do you know of the what a Class II
24		24	disposal well is?
25	Q (By Mr. Riley) Okay. So the Judges should	25	A I would be hard-pressed to give you a
	Page 840		Page 842
1	certainly make the decisions on the facts and the	1	definition.
2	science, not on common sense?	2	Q Well, if I were to tell you that a Class II
3	A All the above. All the above.	3	disposal well is a well an injection disposal well
4	Q Is there no oil production in Crockett	4	that injects potentially hazardous waste resulting
5	County?	5	from oil and gas exploration and production and that
6	A I'm not familiar with Crockett County's oil	6	there are some 54 of those operated by Wapiti this
7	production.	7	very day injecting approximately 120,000 gallons per
8	Q Are you familiar with production in Pecos	8	day, would that surprise you?
9	County?	9	A That may be the reason we have problems in
10		10	this county. I don't want one more, that's for sure.
11		11	Q I understand that, but 120,000 gallons is
12	A No.	12	more than ten times even the maximum proposal by
13		13	TexCom. And, again, I know you weren't here for the
14	1	14	portion of testimony that said disposal is occurring
15		15	in the USDW or underground source of drinking water.
16		16	Do you understand that?
17		17	A Yes.
18	Q I guess my question is back to your answer	18	Q That the TexCom proposal actually proposes to
19		19	inject thousands of feet lower than the underground
20		20	source of drinking water, do you understand that also?
21	J 1 1 / J	21	A Yes.
22		22	Q And I ask you, I guess as County Judge, do
23		23	you intend to take any action in regard to Wapiti's
24		24	injection of Class II wastes?
25	exploration in those counties.	25	A I wasn't aware there were that many; maybe we

53 (Pages 839 to 842)

	Page 843		Page 845
1	ought to. Maybe we ought to look at that.	1	Q I'm asking if you know, sir. I think you're
2	Q Judge, I'm not trying to fence with you, but	2	trying to interpret my question, but if you're going
3	I would like to understand your suggestion as to a	3	to give me an answer, other than the answer to my
4	proper method of disposal for Class I non-hazardous	4	question
5	industrial waste generated in Montgomery County.	5	A The answer to your question is this: This is
6	What do you think how do you think	6	one type of water you're trying to talk about.
7	that waste should be handled, and where do you think	7	Q Yes, sir.
8	it should be disposed?	8	A These wells will take this kind of water that
9	A I'm probably not qualified to give you an	9	you're describing, plus others.
10	answer of the options of how to dispose of hazardous	10	Q No, sir. Class I non-hazardous industrial
11	waste.	11	wastewater.
12	Q I didn't say hazardous. I said Class I	12	A Are you saying the only water that we inject
13	non-hazardous waste.	13	into this well is only from treated water sewer
14	A The answer goes for the same question.	14	treatment plants?
15	Q It's your understanding, is it not, that this	15	Q No. We're missing each other. I apologize.
16	well the wells, I should say, that TexCom proposes	16	The type of waste we're talking about is Class I
17	to construct and operate would not accept hazardous	17	non-hazardous industrial wastewater all right
18	waste? Do you understand that?	18	from a variety of sources, but that's the
19	A That's my understanding.	19	classification we're talking about.
20	Q So the materials that it would accept are	20	A Yes.
21	wastewaters that are non-hazardous?	21	Q I asked you and I apologize if I've been
22	A Yes.	22	confusing, but I asked if you knew that the Conroe
23	Q All right. Do you know of I suspect you	23	wastewater treatment plant accepts those wastes today.
24	have some dealings in your role as County Judge in	24	A I don't know what the city of Conroe accepts,
25	addressing wastewater treatment plant issues. Do you	25	but I think what you're trying to do is to put into
	Page 844		Page 846
1	have any experience or knowledge of wastewater	1	the impression of these Judges and me and the public
2	treatment plant operations?	2	that treated water from a treatment plant is the kind
3	A That's dealt with mostly by municipal utility	3	of water going into this well, and that may be one
4	districts.	4	type of water going through to this well, plus many
5	Q And municipalities, I assume, like the city	5	others.
6	of Conroe?	6	Q Yes, sir, but that's not what I'm trying to
7	A That's correct.	7	convey. Unfortunately you weren't here for the
8	Q Do you know if the city of Conroe's	8	discussion earlier to understand the context. I
9	wastewater treatment plant accepts Class I	9	apologize if that's unfair, but I think the Judges
10	non-hazardous industrial wastewater?	10	these Judges over here do understand that one of the
11	A I'm not familiar with what the city of Conroe	11	issues in this case is alternate methods of disposal.
12	accepts.	12	So I'm asking if you know alternate
13	Q Would it surprise you to know that they do?	13	methods of disposal for the types of waters that
14	A Yes.	14	TexCom proposes to handle and dispose of at its
15	Q Would it surprise you to know that they treat	15	facility.
16	that waste and then discharge it into the surface	16	A I do not know alternate methods of disposal.
17	drinking water sources?	17	Q And I carried on from there as to whether you
18	A Yes.	18	knew that the city of Conroe accepts those types of
19	Q Would it surprise you to know that some of	19	wastewaters into its wastewater treatment plant.
20	the same drinking water sources that you're	20	A You've said they do.
21	negotiating as a future drinking water source for your	21	Q I'm asking you if you know.
22	county also receives waters from wastewater treatment	22	A I don't know.
23	plants accepting the type of waste that TexCom	23	Q I think I asked you then if it would surprise
24	proposes to inject into the ground in this case?	24	you to learn that they do.
25	A I think what you're trying to	25	A It would.

54 (Pages 843 to 846)

	DOCKET NO. 302 07 2073		CIQ DOCKET NO. 2007 0201 WDW
	Page 847		Page 849
1	Q Then my next question, which is, I think,	1	Q Are you aware that in the late 1980s, early
2	where we got off track, is whether it would surprise	2	1990s, the federal government passed what's called
3	you to learn that the discharge the back end, the	3	Subtitle D to the Resource Conservation Recovery Act?
4	tail end, the tail pipe of the wastewater treatment	4	A No.
5	plant, is to surface drinking water sources.	5	Q I'll leave it at that then.
6	JUDGE EGAN: I don't understand your	6	MR. WILLIAMS: Those are all the
7	question. You might want to repeat it.	7	questions I have, Your Honor.
8	MR. RILEY: I'm sorry.	8	JUDGE EGAN: Okay. Any redirect?
9	Q (By Mr. Riley) Do you understand where the	9	MR. WALKER: No redirect, Your Honor.
10		10	JUDGE EGAN: Thank you very much, Judge
11		11	Sadler.
12		12	(Applause)
13	e e	13	MR. WALKER: Your Honor, except for
14 15	, ,	14 15	Hughbert Collier, that concludes the aligned
16		16	protestants' witnesses. JUDGE EGAN: We'll reconvene Monday
17	J 1	17	morning at 9 in Austin, and begin, I believe, with
18		18	Collier and Grant. Is that correct?
19		19	MR. WALKER: That's correct, Judge.
20		20	JUDGE EGAN: Then we look forward to
21		21	seeing you, and we are adjourned for today.
22		22	(Proceedings recessed at 4:21 p.m.)
23		23	(gg
24		24	
25	MR. WILLIAMS: Yes.	25	
	Page 848		
1	CROSS-EXAMINATION		
2	BY MR. WILLIAMS:		
3	Q Judge Sadler, my name is John Williams. I'm		
4	representing the Executive Director. Mr. Riley		
5	mentioned the Security landfill east of town and the		
6	Montgomery Landfill Solutions proposed landfill north		
7	of it. Is that correct?		
8	A Those were mentioned, yes, sir.		
9	Q Yes. And you mentioned that Montgomery		
10	County has taken a position opposed to the Montgomery		
11	Landfill Solutions landfill. Correct?		
12	A The Commissioners' Court has passed a		
13	resolution in opposition.		
14	Q Were you aware that Waste Management recently		
15	applied for and was given an amended permit to expand		
16 17	its Security landfill?		
	A I'm aware of that.		
18 19	Q Did the county take any position on that amendment?		
20	A I think it was probably a good move. I think		
21	it extended that landfill for years to come, and we		
22	do, in fact, need a landfill in Montgomery County.		
23	Q Do you know how old that landfill is?		
24	A I believe that landfill, Security, was		
25	established in the mid '80s.		

55 (Pages 847 to 849)